



(Estd. 2000)

I.T.S DENTAL COLLEGE

www.itsdentalcollege.com

PROSTHODONTICS RECORD BOOK

**DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS
INCLUDING CROWN & BRIDGE,
MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHODONTICS &
ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY**

(Session 2019 - 2020)

STUDENT'S NAME : RASHI KANDPAL

ROLL NO. : 74 BATCH 2018-22

YEAR : 2

Dr. Devichand Shetty
Principal
I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Meerutnagar
Ghaziabad-201226

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel. No. : 8447753520, 21, 22

Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Miss.....RASHI KANDPAL.....has

satisfactorily completed the Preclinical Prosthetic exercise during his / her

2nd B.D.S course year 2020-2021.....

Date 09/03/2021



Staff In-charge


Head of Department
Prosthodontics



University Registration No. :

Signature of Examiner :


Dr. Devendra Shetty
Principal
I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar
Ghaziabad-201206

Department of Prosthodontics & Oral Implantology

PRE-CLINICAL PROSTHETICS

EXERCISE No.

QUESTION

ANSWER

DIMENSIONS

Maxilla

Anterior height - 21mm
 Posterior height - 18mm
 Posterior width - 10-12mm
 Anterior width - 5-6mm

Mandible

Ant height - 10mm
 Post height - 2/3 of retro
 motor fork
 Post width - 10-12mm
 Anterior width - 5-6mm

S.No	WORK DONE	GRADE	SIGN
01	Fabrication of Trial Base & Occlusal rims MAXILLA MANDIBLE	(B)	Sub
02	Mounting on Mean Value Articulator in class I relation	(A)	Sub
03	Anterior Teeth Arrangement Maxillary Teeth Mandibular Teeth	(A) (A)	Sub 20/2/20
04	Posterior Teeth Arrangement Maxillary Teeth Mandibular Teeth	(B) (B)	Sub 24/1/20 12/3/20
05	Carving and Finishing of Waxup Dr. Rishi Kandpal Principal	(B)	Sub 8/1/21

FRACTURE REPAIR

EXERCISE NO. :

QUESTION :

ANSWER :

S.No.	Exercise	DATE	GRADE	SIGN.
1.	Temporary repair with sticky wax			
2.	Plaster Model			
3.	Making Keys & Bevel			
4.	Finished Denture			

Dr. Devichand Shetty
Principal
I.T.S Centre for Dental Research
Delhi



(Estd. 2000)

I.T.S DENTAL COLLEGE

www.itsdentalcollege.com

PROSTHODONTICS RECORD BOOK

**DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS
INCLUDING CROWN & BRIDGE,
MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHODONTICS &
ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY**

(Session 2019 - 2020)

STUDENT'S NAME : RASHI KANDPAL

ROLL NO. : 74 BATCH 2018-22

YEAR : 2 Dr. Devendra Shetty

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Morarjagar
Chhatrapati, Noida

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH


Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel. No. : 8447753520, 21, 22

Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Miss.....has
satisfactorily completed the required number of exercises in Preclinical FPD
during the Final year. He / She also completed this lab manual satisfactorily.

Date :

Dr. Davinder Singh


I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar
Ghaziabad - 201206

Teacher-in-charge
Preclinical FPD

Head of Department
Prosthodontics

GRADING FOR TOOTH PREPARATION FOR PFM CROWN

S. NO.	TOOTH	GRADE	SIGN/REMARKS
1.	Right Maxillary Central Incisor Preparation for PFM Crown <i>ditto</i>	B	<i>[Signature]</i>
2.	Left Maxillary Central Incisor Preparation for PFM Crown <i>ditto</i>	A	<i>[Signature]</i>
3.	Right Maxillary Central Incisor Preparation for PFM Crown (using airtor)		
4.	Left Maxillary Central Incisor Preparation for PFM Crown (using airtor)		
5.	Right Maxillary Lateral Incisor Preparation for PFM Crown		
6.	Left Maxillary Lateral Incisor Preparation for PFM Crown		
7.	Right Maxillary Canine Preparation for PFM Crown	BW	<i>[Signature]</i>
8.	Left Maxillary Canine Preparation for PFM Crown ✓	A	<i>[Signature]</i>
9.	Right Maxillary Premolar Preparation for PFM Crown ✓	BW	<i>[Signature]</i>
10.	Left Maxillary Premolar Preparation for PFM Crown ✓	A	<i>[Signature]</i>
11.	Right Mandibular Molar Preparation for Metal Crown	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
12.	Left Mandibular Molar Preparation for Metal Crown	A	<i>[Signature]</i> 31/7/24

Dr. Devendra Shetty
 P.S. Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi Metro Station, Connaught Place
 (Established 2017)

S.No.	Tooth	Grade	Sign
1)	Right Maxillary Molar Preparation for Metal Crown	(B)	Sr 9/10/21
2)	Left Maxillary Molar Preparation for Metal Crown	(B)	Sr 9/10/21
3)	Right Mandibular Molar (2 nd) Preparation for Metal Crown.	(B)	Sr 23/10/21
4)	Left Mandibular Second Molar Preparation for Metal Crown	(B)	Sr 23/10/21

FPD OBSERVATION

S.No.	Patient Name	CR. NO.	Signature	Tooth No.
1)	Sanshida	20220915733		34, 35, 36, 37, 38
2)	Rita Tyagi	20220412945		16
3)	Aasmohammad	20220815571		16
4)	Akash Pal	20220913090		37
5)	Kailash Chand	20220914719		35, 45

Dr. Devichand Shetty
 Principal
 IIS Centre for Dental and Oral Research
 Datta Meghe Institute of Dental Sciences
 Chaglasa-401001

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research

Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel. No. 8447753520, 21, 22

DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

Certificate

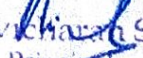
This is to certify that Mr./Miss.....

satisfactorily completed the work in Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry for 11th & 12th years

BDS Course in I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research (Dr. Charan Singh

University) in the year.....10.....

Date :


Dr. Dev Charan Shetty
Principal
I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

Signature
(Teacher in charge of the Batch)

Signature
(Head of the Department)

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research

Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel No 8447753520, 21, 22

DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

BDS Pre-clinical Record

Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Miss.....

satisfactorily completed the work in Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry for IInd & IVth years

B.D.S. Course in I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research, (Ch. Charan Singh

University) in the year.....to.....

Dr. Deviparan Shetty

Principal

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

Signature
UG Incharge

Signature
(Head of the Department)

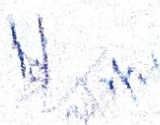
Class III, Deciduous Maxillary Central Incisor, disto-lingual cavity preparation, restore with composite resin. You don't need to isolate this tooth. (Time allocated: 10 minutes)

		Grade (1 - 3) and descriptive comments (optional)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cavity Preparation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outline Extension depth retention / assistance damage to adjacent tooth/gingiva/rubber dam 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lining and celluloid strip and wedge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Present / absent Placed / appropriately 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restoration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overhang Deficiency Voids Contour 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finishing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contour Transition between junction of tooth and restoration Damage to gingiva/rubber dam, adjacent tooth 	3

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed



Dr. Devicharan Shetty

Principal

I.T.S. Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

From here onwards you need to isolate the teeth prior to cavity preparation.

EXERCISES

Class V, Deciduous Maxillary Central Incisor, You don't need to isolate this tooth, prepare a banana shaped cavity at cervical surface (assume carious plaque retentive surface, and restore with GIC. (Time allocated 30 minutes)


		Grade (1 - 3) and demonstrator comments (optional)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cavity Preparation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outline • Extension • Depth • retention / assistance 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restoration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overhang • Deficiency • Voids • Contour 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finishing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transition between junction of tooth and restoration • Damage to gingiva/rubber dam • Contour 	2

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed

[Handwritten signature]
20/11/20


Dr. Devichand Shetty
 Principal
 I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
 Ghaziabad - 201206

Class II, Deciduous upper second molar, prepare a mesial-box cavity and restore with resin modified glass ionomer cement. There is no dove-tail. (Time allocated: 30 minutes)

		Grade (1 - 3) and demonstrator comments (optional)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cavity Preparation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outline Extension depth retention / assistance damage to adjacent tooth/gingiva/rubber dam 	2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matrix band with wedge/sectional matrix with wedge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Present / absent Placed appropriately Adaptation 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restoration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overhang Deficiency voids Contour 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finishing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contour Transition between junction of tooth and restoration Damage to gingiva/rubber dam, adjacent tooth 	3

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed

Handwritten signature and date

Dr. Devinder Shetty
Principal

ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

Class II, Deciduous upper first molar, disto-occlusal cavity with dove-tail, and restor with glass ionomer base and composite resin (Time allocated: 30 minutes)

		Grade (1 - 3) and demonstrator comments (optional)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cavity Preparation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outline Extension depth retention / assistance damage to adjacent tooth/gingiva/rubber dam 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matrix band with wedge/sectional matrix with wedge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Present / absent Placed / appropriately Adaptation 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Present / absent Placed / appropriately 	2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restoration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overhang Deficiency Voids Contour 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finishing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contour Transition between junction of tooth and restoration Damage to gingiva/rubber dam, adjacent tooth 	3

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed

[Handwritten signature]

Dr. Devnarayan Shetty
 I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
 Ghaziabad-201206

preventive resin restoration, first permanent molar. 2 cavitated mesial pits minimally prepared place composite resin in the 2 small pits and seal remaining fissures with fissure sealant material and spread it neatly over the cuspal inclines. (Time allocated 30 minutes)

		Grade (1 - 3) and demonstrator comments (optional)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cavity Preparation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outline • Extension • Depth • retention / assistance 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restoration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overhang • Deficiency • Voids • Contour 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finishing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transition between junction of tooth and restoration • Damage to gingiva/rubber dam • Contour 	3

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed

12/11/24

Dr. D. Anshuman Shetty
Principal

ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research,
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad 201206

Pulpotomy, deciduous second primary molar, remove rest of pulp chamber, remove coronal pulp tissue (including all pulpal horn tissue), coronal amputation at level of orifices of root canal's obtain hemostasis with sterile pellets, apply ferric sulphate over pulp stumps for 20 seconds over pulp stumps, rinse with water to remove the ferric sulphate, cover pulp stumps with Zinc Oxide build up core with RMGIC, prepare tooth for SSC.

Pre-reading: Guideline on pulp therapy for primary and immature permanent teeth

AAPD 2001 79-186

Task: Be familiar with clinical steps in pulpotomy of primary molar (Time allocated 30 minutes)

		Grade (1-3) and demonstrator comments (optional)
• Rubber dam		
• Access into pulp chamber	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outline • Extension • Depth 	3
• Amputation of coronal pulp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of coronal pulp tissue • Removal of pulpal horn tissue • Obtain hemostasis • Placement of pulp medicament 	2
• Core material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cavit placed appropriately • RMGIC placed appropriately 	3

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed

[Handwritten signature]
2/10/21

Dr. Devicharan Shetty
Principal
ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

stainless steel crown, deciduous second primary molar, prepare tooth for SSC, select SSC cement SSC with GIC, remove surplus cement (esp. inter proximally), verify occlusion with opposing tooth. (Time allocated 1 hour)

		Grade (1-3) and demonstrator comments (optional)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crown Preparation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contacts • Margins • Reduction • Contour • Damage to adjacent teeth 	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fit • Seating • Cement • Contact 	3

Final Score :

Good (3)	Borderline (2)	Unsatisfactory (1) Report
----------	----------------	---------------------------

Faculty Signatures & Date Completed

AS
4/12/13

Dr. Devanarayan Shetty

ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

Attendance policies

Attendance is required for all laboratory sessions. Excused absences must be obtained from the U/Incharge of the Department

PRECLINICAL WORK

DATE	EXERCISE	SIGN
30/7/21	Fit & fissure sealants of extracted tooth	MS
30/7/21	Class II cavity preparation	MS
	GIC restoration on class II cavity	(MS)

Dr. Devicharan Shetty
Principal
T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel. No. : Tel. No. : 8447753520, 21, 22

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY & ENDOODONTICS

NAME : ANUSHKA TIWARI

CLASS :

ROLL No. : 20

BATCH : 2019-23

YEAR :

Dr. Devendra Shetty
Principal
I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

1. PRE-CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE EXERCISE CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr/Ms ANUSHKA TIWARI

Roll No 199881020 has satisfactorily completed the exercises in Pre - Clinical Conservative Dentistry as prescribed by Ch. Charan Singh University, Meerut for IInd Year B.D.S Course in this Institution in the year 2021 - 2022

Date <u>4 March 2022</u>	Teacher-in-Charge <u>Gath 04/03/22</u>	<u>Sanal Taneja</u> CONS. DENTISTRY <u>199881020</u>	H.O.D.
--------------------------	--	---	--------

Record of Submission

Name of Candidate ANUSHKA TIWARI

University Registration No 199881020

Examination Centre

Date of Practical Examination

Signature of Examiners

1.	
2.	

PREPARATION OF CAVITY ON CARVED PLASTER MODELS

S. No.	TYPE OF CAVITY	GRADE	SIGNATURE	REMARKS
1.	Class I	(B1)	Vidhi 13/02/21	
2.	Class I extension	(B1)	Vidhi 13/02/21.	
3.	Class II	(B1)	Vidhi 27/02/21	
4.	MOD	(B1)	Vidhi 27/02/21	
5.	Class III Without Lingual Lock	(B1)	Rathi } 25/09	
6.	Class III With Lingual Lock	(B1)	Rathi }	
7.	Class IV	(B1)	Rathi } 28/09/21.	
8.	Class V	(A)		

CAVITY PREPARATION AND RESTORATION OF TEETH ON PHANTOM HEAD

S.No.	TYPE OF CAVITY	GRADE	GRADE	GRADE	GRADE
		Cavity Preparation	Application of Base/Liner	Restoration	Finishing & Polishing
Class I					
1	- Maxillary Molar (16)	Vidhi (B) 19/7	} Vidhi (B) 20/7	Vidhi (B) 20/7	
2	- Maxillary Molar (17) (Involving Oblique Ridge)	Vidhi (B) 19/7		Vidhi (B) 20/7	
3	- Mandibular Molar (36)	Vidhi (B) 21/05/21	Vidhi (B) 31/3/21	Vidhi (B) 24/7/21	
4	- Maxillary Premolar	Amu (B)	Amu (B)	Vidhi (B)	
5	- Mandibular 1st Premolar	Totaru Sae (BP)	Sae (BP)	Sae (BP)	
6	- Mandibular 2nd Premolar	Sae (BP)	Sae (BP)	Vidhi (B) 19/7	
Class I Extension					
1	- Palatal extension	(B) 29/7	(B) 29/7	} Vidhi (B) 24/21	
2	- Buccal Extension	(B) 29/7	(B) 29/7		
Class II					
1	- Mandibular 1st Molar (46) (46)	Vidhi (B) 7/8	Vidhi (B) 7/8	Vidhi (B) 9/8	
2	- Mandibular 2nd Molar (47) (47)	Vidhi (B) 9/8	Vidhi (B) 9/8	Vidhi (B) 2/9	
3	- Mandibular 2nd Premolar (48) (48)	Vidhi (B) 2/9	Vidhi (B) 7/9	Vidhi (B) 9/9	
4	- Maxillary 1st Molar (Conventional) (16)	} Vidhi (B+1) 9/9	} Vidhi (B) 9/9	} Akust 20/9 Vidhi (B) 20/9	
5	- Maxillary 2nd Molar (Conventional) (16)				
6	- Maxillary 1st Premolar (10)	} Vidhi (B) 21/9	} Vidhi (B) 21/9	} Vidhi (B) 21/9	
7	- Maxillary Premolar (10)				

CAVITY PREPARATION AND RESTORATION OF TEETH ON PHANTOM HEAD

S.No	TYPE OF CAVITY	GRADE	GRADE	GRADE	GRADE
		Cavity Preparation	Application of Base/Liner	Restoration	Finishing & Polishing
	MOD	Vidw 21/9 (B)	Vidw 21/9 (B)	Vidw 21/9 (B)	Grath
	Class III Without Lingual Lock	Vidw 26/10 (B)] BH Grath	Grath
	Class III With Lingual Lock	Grath 09/11/21 (B)			Grath 09/11
1. 2.	Class IV	Vidw 26/10 (B)			
	Class V	Grath 21/10 (BH)		Grath 21/10 (B)	Grath
		INLAY			
	Type of Cavities	Cavity Preparation	Wax Pattern	Casting	Finishing & Polishing
	Class II	(B) (B) 25/11			

DEEP CARIES MANAGEMENT ON EXTRACTED TEETH

Case Depth RDT More Pre-Exam	Cavity	Varnish		Restoration	Finishing and Polishing	
	<p>16-11</p> <p>(B+)</p>	<p>Goth</p> <p>16-11</p> <p>(B+)</p>		<p>(B+)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>22-11</p>	}	
Case Depth RDT More Pre-Exam	Cavity	Base	Varnish	Restoration		Finishing and Polishing
	<p>16-11</p> <p>(B+)</p>	<p>Goth</p> <p>16-11</p> <p>(B+)</p>	<p>Goth</p> <p>16-11</p> <p>(B+)</p>	<p>(B+)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>22-11</p>		<p>Goth</p>
Case Depth RDT More Pre-Exam	Cavity	Subbase	Base	Restoration		Finishing and Polishing
	<p>16-11</p> <p>(B+)</p>	<p>(A)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>16-11</p>	<p>(A)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>22-11</p>	<p>(B+)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>22-11</p>		
Case Depth RDT More Pre-Exam	Cavity	Pulp Capping Agent	Base	Restoration	Finishing and Polishing	
	<p>(B+)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>15-11</p>	<p>(A)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>15-11</p>	<p>(A)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>16-11</p>	<p>(B+)</p> <p>Goth</p> <p>23-11</p>		

PRE-CLINICAL ENDODONTIC EXERCISE

S. No.	Date	Tooth No.	RCO	WL X-Ray	BMP	Master Cone	Obturation
1.	7/October/2021	Maxillary Canine (13) Incisor		WL = 19.5 19.5 15K Gauth 07/10	Apical Preparation = 35 Step Back done → 50 ⓑ	35 ⓑ	Done ⓑ Shath 23/11
2.	21/April/2022	Mandibular (34) Premolars (Single Rooted)		WL = 19 Abhishek 22/4/22 ⓑ	Apical Preparation = 39 Step Back = 80 Done ⓑ	39 Abhishek 22/4/22 ⓑ	Done Vidw 25/04/22 ⓑ
3.	29/April/2022	Maxillary Incisor (12)		WL = 18.5 Vidw 28/04/22 ⓑ	Apical Preparation = 35 Step Back = 60 ⓑ	40 Vidw 28/04/22 ⓑ	Done Vidw 05/05/22 ⓑ
4.	21/April/2022	Maxillary (24) Premolars (Double Rooted)		Working length Buccal → 18 Vidw 5/05/22 ⓑ	Apical Preparation B = 30 L = 30 Step Back done B = 55 L = 55 Vidw 5/05/22 ⓑ	Buccal = 30 ⓑ	Done Vidw 18/05/22 ⓑ



(Estd. 2000)

I.T.S DENTAL COLLEGE

www.itsdentalcollege.com

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS

&

ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

DENTAL MATERIALS WORK BOOK

BDS - Ist & IInd Year

STUDENT'S NAME : RICHA ARYA

ROLL NO. : 62 BATCH

YEAR : Dr. Devicharan Shetty
Principal

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel. No. : 8447753520 / 21 / 22

Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Miss.....has

satisfactorily completed the Dental Material Practicals prescribed by the

Ch. Charan Singh University, Meerut for the IInd B.D.S. course during the

year.....to.....

Date :

Roll No. :

Teacher's Signature

Dr. Devi Narayan Shetty
I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

Head of Department

INDEX

Sl. No.	Exercise	Date	Remarks
1	Preparation of plaster cube of 3cm	15/07/21	A ✓
2	Making of Preliminary impression edentulous (maxillary)	13/07/21	A ✓
3	Making of Preliminary impression edentulous (mandibular)	13/07/21	B ✓
4	Preparation of final maxillary cast	16/07/21	A ✓
5	Preparation of final mandibular cast	30/07/21	A ✓
6	fabrication of maxillary custom tray	30/8/21	B ✓
7	fabrication of Mandibular custom tray	30/8/21	B ✓
8.1	Mixing of ZnO Eugenol in Normal Condition	15.4.22	A ✓
8.2	Mixing of ZnO Eugenol with H ₂ O	22.4.22	A ✓
8.3	Mixing of ZnO Eugenol with petroleum jelly	22.4.22	A ✓
9	Alginate duplicating exercise	29/4/22	A ✓
10	Alginate exercise at room temp.	10/5/22	A ✓
	Alginate exercise at cold temp.	10/5/22	A ✓
	Alginate exercise at hot temp.	10/5/22	A ✓
11	Model preparation for mandibular alginate	7/6/22	B ✓
12	Reading of Maxillary perforated metallic stock tray	7/6/22	A ✓
13	Reading of Mandibular perforated metallic stock tray	7/6/22	A ✓
14	Rubber base impression	8/6/22	A ✓
15	Removable Blockout: TEMPORARY	22/8/22	B ✓
	PERMANENT	22/8/22	B ✓
16	Medial C. Clasp	18/10/22	A ✓
17	Distal C. Clasp	18/10/22	A ✓

Dr. Devinder Shetty
 I.T.S Centre for Dental Research
 Delhi-Meerut Road, Meerut Nagar
 Ghaziabad-201206

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research

Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

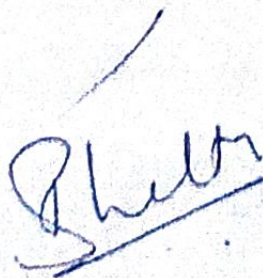
Tel. No. : 01232-225380, 81, 82

DEPARTMENT OF ORTHODONTICS

Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Miss...Nupur Dhanwan.....has
satisfactorily completed the work in Orthodontics for IInd, IIIrd &
With years B.D.S. Course in I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research,
(Ch. Charan Singh University) in the year...2021.....to...2022.....

Date : 3/3/21



Signature

(Teacher Incharge of the Batch)

Dr. Deviprakash Shetty
Principal
I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206



Signature

(Head of the Department)

PRE CLINICAL WORK FOR B.D.S. IInd YEAR

S. No.	EXERCISES	DATE	GRADE	SIGNATURE
1	Straightening of wire 6" in length of 21 gauge	3/3/19	(A)	[Signature]
2	Equilateral triangle 1" in side in 21 gauge	30/3/19	(B ⁺⁺)	[Signature]
3	Square 1" side in 21 gauge wire	9/2/19	(A)	[Signature]
4	Circle with 1" Radius in 21 gauge wire	6/5/19	(B ⁺⁺)	[Signature]
5	2U - 2V 1 cm size each in 21 gauge wire	6/5/19	(B ⁺⁺)	[Signature]
6	C Clasps in 21 gauge wire (2 Upper, 2 Lower)	11/10/19	(A)	[Signature]
7	Full Clasps in 21 gauge wire (2 Upper, 2 Lower)	26/11/19	(B ⁺⁺)	[Signature]

Dr. Parichand Shetty
 Principal
 ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi-Accerui Road, Muradnagar
 Ghaziabad-201206

PRE CLINICAL WORK FOR B.D.S. IIIrd YEAR

S. No.	EXERCISES	DATE	GRADE	SIGNATURE
1	Adams Clasps in 22 gauge wire (2 Upper, 2 Lower)	7/2/20		
2	Labial Bows in 21 gauge wire (1 Upper, 1 Lower)	25/8/21		
3	Finger Springs for mesial movement of I and I with 23 gauge	25/8/21		
4	Z - Springs on I and I with - 23 gauge	26/8/21		
5	Self supported Buccal Canine Retractors in on 33 - (upper right and left) 21 gauge	31/8/21		
6	Palatal Canine Retractors (upper right and left) 23 gauge	4/9/21		
7	Reverse Loop Canine Retractors (2 upper, 2 lower) 23 gauge	11/9/21		
8	L-loop canine Retractors (2 upper, 2 lower) 21 gauge	2/9/21		

① Tie - verte (decoration of arch wire) on patient 2/9/21

② Fixed orthodontic appliance 2/9/21

③ Pt name -
Age / Sex.

CP NO.

Sign

④ Impression.

⑤ wire banding

⑥ Appliance design

(Handwritten signature)


Dr. *(Signature)*

Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut
Ghaziabad-201206

CLINICAL TRAINING FOR IVth YEAR B.D.S.

S. No.	EXERCISES	DATE	GRADE	SIGNATURE
1	Making Upper Alginate impression	2/9/21	B ⁺⁺	High
2	Making Lower Alginate impression			
3	Study Model Preparation	27/11/22	B ⁺⁺	High
4	Model analysis (Pont's Ashley Howe's, Carey's, Bolton's, Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis)	27/11/22		High
5	Case History	22/12/21		Neeraj
6	Cephalometric Tracing	15/2/22		Neeraj
7	Case Presentation	22/12/21		Neeraj

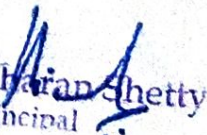
Fixed orthodontic discussion

Dr.  Anvishwan Shetty
 FRCR
 ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
 Ghaziabad-201306

PRE CLINICAL / CLINICAL TRAINING FOR IV YEAR B.D.S.

S. No.	EXERCISES	DATE	GRADE	SIGNATURE
1	Adam Clasps on 1-22 gauge	16/2/22	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]
2	Modified Adam's Clasp on Upper Molar 22 gauge - 1 No	11/9/21	A	[Signature]
3	Coffin Spring 19 gauge	11/9/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]

APPLIANCES										
S. No.	EXERCISES	Wire Bending			Acrylisation			Finishing & Polishing		
		Date	Grade	Sign	Date	Grade	Sign	Date	Grade	Sign
1	Upper Hawley's Appliance	21/9/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	22/9/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	22/9/21	A	[Signature]
2	Upper Hawley's with Anterior Bite Plane		B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]
3	Upper Habit Breaking Appliance		B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]
4	Upper Appliance with Posterior Bite Plane and Z-Spring		B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]
5	Upper Plate with Expansion Screw		B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]	24/11/21	B ⁺⁺	[Signature]


Dr. Devicharan Shetty
 Principal
 D.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
 Ghaziabad-201206

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi-Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Tel. No. : 8447753520, 21, 22

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTOLOGY & ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Miss.....has

satisfactorily completed the work in Periodontics for IIIrd & IVth years

B.D.S. Course in I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research,

(Ch. Charan Singh University) in the year.....to.....

Date :

Signature

(Teacher Incharge of the Batch)

Signature

(Head of the Department)

RECORD OF SUBMISSION

Name of Candidate :-

University Registration :-

Signature of Examiners :- (1)

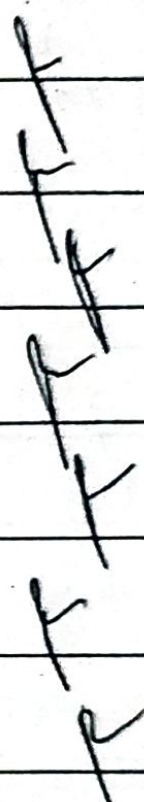
(2)

Dr. Devcharan Shetty
Principal

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

PRECLINICAL EXERCISE - 1

HAND SCALING

S No		Date	Grade	Faculty Sign.
1	Instrument Identification & arrangement	08/07/22	(R)	
2	Operator's position	08/07/22	(R)	
3	Instrument grasp	08/07/22	(R)	
4	Finger rest	08/07/22	(R)	
5	Strokes	08/07/22	(R)	
6	Upper arch scaling	08/07/22	(R)	
7	Lower arch scaling	08/07/22	(R)	

Overall Grade -

(R)

Dr. Davinder Shetty
Principal

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

PRECLINICAL EXERCISE - 2

FLAP SURGERY

S No.		Date	Grade	Faculty Sign.
1.	Instrument discussion	6 7 22	BM	R
2.	Creviceular incision	6 7 22	BM	R
3.	Internal bevel incision	6 7 22	BM	R
4.	Interdental incision	6 7 22	BM	R
5.	Vertical incision	6 7 22	BM	R
6.	External bevel incision	6 7 22	BM	R
7.	Modified Widman flap	6 7 22	BM	R
8.	Coronally advanced flap	6 7 22	BM	R
9.	External bevel Gingivectomy	6 7 22	BM	R

Overall Grade -

BM

Dr. D. Mahajan Shetty
 Director
 IIS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
 Delhi-Meerut Road Muradnagar
 Ghaziabad-201206

PRECLINICAL EXERCISE - 3
SUTURING

S.No.		Date	Grade	Faculty Sign.
1	Suture + Needle discussion	04/07/2022	B ⁺⁺	Mark
2	Principles of Suturing	04/07/2022	B ⁺⁺	Mark
3	Direct loop Suture	04/07/2022	B ⁺⁺	Mark
4	Figure of eight Suture	04/07/2022	B ⁺⁺	Mark
5	Sling suture	04/07/2022	A	Mark

Overall Grade -

(B⁺⁺) Mark

Dr. Devinder Arora Shetty
Principal
ITS Centre for Dental Studies & Research
Delhi Meerut Road, Muradnagar
Ghaziabad-201206

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Conservative Dentistry &
Endodontics

ACADEMIC & CLINICAL

LOG BOOK

FOR MDS

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY &
ENDODONTICS**

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

*Dr has satisfactorily completed
the required academic work & clinical Conservative Dentistry &
Endodontics practicals prescribed by Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical
University, Lucknow, for the MDS course during the years 2022 to 2025.*

P.G. Guide

Head of the Department

INDEX

S. No.	Title	
1	Academic work Record	DCI Requirement
	(i) Seminars	15
	(ii) Journal Clubs	15
	(iii) Case discussions	15
	(iv) Scientific paper/ Poster presented	2 Each
	(v) Publications	1 (Before appearing for Final Exam)
	(vi) Workshops and Conferences attended	-
	(vii) UG teaching / Lectures	1 per year
2	Clinical case record	
	(i) Restorative dentistry	
	(ii) Endodontics & Post –endodontic restorations	

**ACADEMIC
WORK
RECORD**

PUBLICATIONS

S. NO.	PUBLICATION DETAILS IN VANCOUVER STYLE

**CLINICAL
WORK
RECORD**

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY

ENDODONTICS & POST-ENDODONTIC RESTORATIONS

PRECLINICAL MANUAL FOR MDS

**Department of Conservative Dentistry
& Endodontics**

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

INDEX

	EXERCISE	PAGE NO.
1.	WAX CARVINGS	1
2.	SECTION CUTTINGS	4
3.	EXERCISES ON PLASTER MODELS	8
4.	EXERCISES ON TYPODONT TEETH	13
5.	EXERCISES ON NATURAL TOOTH	20
6.	PRECLINICAL ENDODONTIC EXERCISES	31
7.	PRE-CLINICAL MICRO ENDODONTICS EXERCISE	36
8.	PRE-CLINICAL ESTHETIC EXERCISES (UNDER MAGNIFICATION)	35

WAX CARVINGS

Time schedule: 2 Weeks

MAXILLARY TEETH

S. NO.	TOOTH	SIGNATURE
1.	CENTRAL INCISOR	
2.	LATERAL INCISOR	
3.	CANINE	
4.	FIRST PREMOLAR	
5.	SECOND PREMOLAR	
6.	FIRST MOLAR	
7.	SECOND MOLAR	

MANDIBULAR TEETH

S. NO.	TOOTH	SIGNATURE
1.	CENTRAL INCISOR	
2.	LATERAL INCISOR	
3.	CANINE	
4.	FIRST PREMOLAR	
5.	SECOND PREMOLAR	
6.	FIRST MOLAR	
7.	SECOND MOLAR	

SECTION CUTTINGS

Time schedule: 2 Weeks

MAXILLARY TEETH

S. NO.	TOOTH	VERTICAL		HORIZONTAL		
		MESIO-DISTAL	LABIO-LINGUAL	CERVICAL 3 RD	MIDDLE 3 RD	APICAL 3 RD
1.	CENTRAL INCISOR					
2.	LATERAL INCISOR					
3.	CANINE					
4.	1 ST PREMOLAR					
5.	2 ND PREMOLAR					
6.	1 ST MOLAR					
7.	2 ND MOLAR					

MANDIBULAR TEETH

S. NO.	TOOTH	VERTICAL		HORIZONTAL		
		MESIO-DISTAL	LABIO-LINGUAL	CERVICAL 3 RD	MIDDLE 3 RD	APICAL 3 RD
1.	CENTRAL INCISOR					
2.	LATERAL INCISOR					
3.	CANINE					
4.	1 ST PREMOLAR					
5.	2 ND PREMOLAR					
6.	1 ST MOLAR					
7.	2 ND MOLAR					

DECIDUOUS TEETH (MOLAR)

S. NO.	TOOTH	VERTICAL	
		MESIO-DISTAL	LABIO-LINGUAL
1.	II MOLAR (MAX.)		
2.	II MOLAR (MAND)		

EXERCISES ON PLASTER MODELS

Time schedule: 2 Weeks

A. AMALGAM

S. NO.	EXERCISE	SIGNATURE
1.	CLASS II TOOTH PREPARATION THAT INVOLVES BOTH PROXIMAL SURFACES - MAXILLARY SECOND MOLAR WITH CARIES ON DISTAL PORTION OF FACIAL SURFACE	
2.	TOOTH PREPARATION FOR COMPLEX AMALGAM RESTORATION	

B. CAST METAL RESTORATIONS

S. NO.	EXERCISE	SIGNATURE
TOOTH PREPARATION FOR CLASS II METAL INLAY		
3.	MAXILLARY FIRST MOLAR WITH UNAFFECTED STRONG OBLIQUE RIDGE	
4.	MANDIBULAR FIRST MOLAR, CAPPING CUSPS	
5.	SLICE PREPARATION	
6.	AUXILIARY SLICE	
TOOTH PREPARATION FOR CAST METAL ONLAYS		
7.	MANDIBULAR FIRST MOLAR	
ENHANCEMENT OF RESISTANCE AND RETENTION FORM -		
8.	SKIRT PREPARATION	
9.	COLLAR PREPARATION	
10.	SLOT PREPARATION	

C. COMPOSITE

S. NO.	EXERCISE	SIGNATURE
11.	COMBINATION OF CONVENTIONAL AND BEVELED CONVENTIONAL CLASS III TOOTH PREPARATION	

D. INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS

S. NO.	EXERCISE	SIGNATURE
12.	MESIO-OCCLUSAL INLAY PREPARATION IN MAXILLARY FIRST PREMOLAR	

E. ADDITIONAL CONSERVATIVE ESTHETIC PROCEDURES

S. NO.	EXERCISE	SIGNATURE
FULL VENEER PREPARATION		
13.	WINDOW PREPARATION	
14.	INCISAL LAPPING PREPARATION	

EXERCISES ON TYPODONT TEETH

Time schedule: 1 month

A. PREPARATIONS FOR SILVER AMALGAM

S.NO.	EXERCISE	TOOTH NO.	CAVITY PREPARATION	BASE APPLICATION	RESTORATION	FINISHING AND POLISHING
1.	CLASS I					
2.	CLASS I with B/L EXTENSION					
3.	CLASS II (CONVENTIONAL)					
4.	CLASS II (CONVENTIONAL)					
5.	CLASS II (MOD CAVITY)					

S.NO.	EXERCISE	TOOTH NO.	CAVITY PREP	BASE APP	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING
6.	CLASS II (CONSERVATIVE)					
7.	CLASS II (CONSERVATIVE)					
8.	CLASS II (CONSERVATIVE)					
9.	CLASS II (CUSP BUILD UP)					

B. PREPARATIONS FOR CAST METAL

S.NO.	EXERCISE	TOOTH NO.	CAVITY PREPARATION	WAX PATTERN	CASTING	FINISHING AND POLISHING
1.	CLASS II (MO)					
2.	CLASS II (MO)					
3	CLASS II (DO)					
4	CLASS II (DO)					
5	CLASS II (MOD)					
6	CLASS II (MOD)					

C. ONLAY PREPARATION ON MOLARS

S.NO.	EXERCISE WITH TOOTH NO.	TOOTH PREPARATION	WAX PATTERN	CASTING	FINISHING & POLISHING
1.					
2.					

D. PREPARATIONS FOR FULL COVERAGE RESTORATIONS- ANTERIOR

S.NO.	TOOTH PREPARATION	TOOTH NO.	CROWN REDUCTION	WAX PATTERN	CASTING	FINISHING AND POLISHING
1.						
2.						

E. PREPARATIONS FOR FULL COVERAGE RESTORATIONS- POSTERIOR

S.NO.	TOOTH PREPARATION	TOOTH NO.	CROWN REDUCTION	WAX PATTERN	CASTING	FINISHING AND POLISHING
1.						
2.						

EXERCISES ON NATURAL TEETH

Time schedule: 1 month

INLAY ON MOLARS AND PREMOLARS

(on molars and premolars MO, DO, and MOD)

S.NO	TOOTH NO. &TYPE	CAVITY PREP	WAX PATTERN	REMOVABLE DIE	CASTING	FINISHING & POLISHING
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						

B. EXERCISES FOR CLASS II AMALGAM

S.NO.	TOOTH NO. WITH TYPE	CAVITY PREP	BASE APP	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING
1.	(CONVENTIONAL)				
2.	(CONVENTIONAL)				
3.	(CONSERVATIVE)				
4.	(CONSERVATIVE)				

C. PIN RETAINED AMALGAM ON MOLAR TEETH

S.NO.	TOOTH NO.	CAVITY PREP	BASE APP	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING
1.					
2.					

D. POST & CORE (ANTERIOR TEETH)

S.NO.	POST SPACE PREPARATION	WAX PATTERN FABRICATION	CASTING	POST & CORE CEMENTATION
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

E. POST & CORE (POSTERIOR TEETH)

S.NO.	TOOTH NO.	POST SPACE PREPARATION	WAX PATTERN FABRICATION	CASTING	POST & CORE CEMENTATION
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

F. ONLAY ON MOLARS

S.NO.	Exercise with Tooth No.	Tooth Reduction	Wax Pattern	Casting	Finishing & Polishing
1.					
2.					

G. PREPARATION FOR FULL COVERAGE RESTORATIONS – ANTERIOR

S.NO.	EXERCISE & TOOTH NO.	CROWN REDUCTION	WAX PATTERN FABRICATION	CASTING	FINISHING & POLISHING
1	ANTERIOR (PFM)				
2	ANTERIOR (All Ceramic)				
3	ANTERIOR (All Ceramic)				

H. PREPARATION FOR FULL COVERAGE RESTORATIONS – POSTERIOIRS

S.N O.	EXERCISE & TOOTH NO.	CROWN REDUCTION	WAX PATTERN FABRICATION	REMOVABLE DIE	CASTING	FINISHING & POLISHING
1	ALL METAL (MOLAR)					
2	PFM (PREMOLAR)					
3	ALL METAL (All Ceramic)					
4	PFM (All Ceramic)					

2. ANTERIOR TEETH – VENEERS FOR CERAMIC – (INDIRECT METHOD)

S.NO.	TOOTH NO.	TOOTH PREPARATION	FABRICATION	CEMENTATION	FINISHING
1.					
2.					

J. COMPOSITE INLAY

S.NO.	Exercise with Tooth No.	Tooth Preparation
1.		
2.		

PRECLINICAL ENDODONTIC EXERCISES

Time schedule: 2 Weeks

ROOT CANAL TREATMENT ON EXTRACTED TEETH (MAXILLARY)

TOOTH	ACCESS OPENING	DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPH	BIOMECHANICAL PREPARATION	OBTURATION
CENTRAL INCISOR				
LATERAL INCISOR				
CANINE				
1 ST PREMOLAR				
2 ND PREMOLAR				
1 ST MOLAR				
2 ND MOLAR				

ROOT CANAL TREATMENT ON EXTRACTED TEETH (MANDIBULAR)

TOOTH	ACCESS OPENING	DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPH	BIOMECHANICAL PREPARATION	OBTURATION
CENTRAL INCISOR				
LATERAL INCISOR				
CANINE				
1 ST PREMOLAR				
2 ND PREMOLAR				
1 ST MOLAR				
2 ND MOLAR				

DIE CUTTING

S.NO				
1				
2				
3				
4				

MAGNIFICATION EXERCISES

MICRO ENDODONTICS (HAND)

TOOTH	ACCESS OPENING	DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPH	BIOMECHANICAL PREPARATION

MICRO ENDODONTICS (ROTARY)

TOOTH	ACCESS OPENING	DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPH	BIOMECHANICAL PREPARATION

PRE-CLINICAL ESTHETIC EXERCISES (UNDER MAGNIFICATION)

DIRECT COMPOSITE VENEERS

PREPARATION	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING

Composite Filling (Class I,II,III & V) -05 (each)

S.NO.	TOOTH NO. WITH TYPE	CAVITY PREP	ETCHING & BONDING	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

Diastema Closure

S.NO.	TOOTH NO. WITH TYPE	TOOTH PREP	ETCHING & BONDING	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING
1.					
2.					

Angle Buildups

S.NO.	TOOTH NO. WITH TYPE	TOOTH PREP	ETCHING & BONDING	RESTORATION	FINISHING & POLISHING
1.					
2.					



I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research

Delhi Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad 201206

Cont. 8447753520, 8447753521

www.itsdentalcollege.com, dental@its.edu.in

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY

MDS Batch(2022 - 2025)

**LOG BOOK
REGULATION, SYLLABUS & CURRICULUM**

INSTRUCTIONS TO P.G. STUDENTS

1. Students should attend clinics/radiology/other peripheral posting as per schedule. Maintenance of professional decorum in terms of punctuality with regards to their stipulated duties will be highly appreciated.
2. Students will be allowed to start clinical work only after completion of basic exercises.
3. The time allotted for required work should be strictly adhered.
4. Students not progressing as per schedule will have to meet the HOD regarding permission to continue.
5. No leave shall be taken without the permission of the postgraduate guide/HOD
6. Compulsory attendance required for all the exams (written and viva-voce) as per the schedule of institute/department.
7. The topic for the dissertation has to be selected and finalized and thesis protocol submitted within 6 months after commencement of the course. The completed final dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final MDS examination.
8. The students should submit in detail the entire seminar to the dept as part of learning resource materials. Seminars & Journal clubs shall be conducted according to the prescribed time table. Seminar & Journal club topics shall be displayed in advance on the department notice board. The seminars should be duly typed and its copies submitted to all the staff members & PG's of the Department. Also the seminar should be approved one week before the actual presentation from respective staff member.
9. Learning in postgraduate programme shall be essentially autonomous and self directed.

ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Oral Medicine is that area of dentistry which involves the diagnosis and primarily non-surgical treatment of diseases of the oral cavity, including the mucosa, salivary glands, and the surrounding structures. These disorders may involve only the oro-facial structures or they may represent oral manifestations of a systemic disease or a complication of its treatment. A second area of Oral Medicine involves the diagnosis and management of oro-facial sensory disorders and chronic facial pain. Lastly, Oral Medicine is involved in the delivery of comprehensive oral health care services for patients with significant medical illness.

The specialty of Dental and Maxillofacial Radiology involves all aspects of medical imaging which provide information about anatomy, function and diseased states, and those aspects of interventional radiology or minimally invasive therapy which fall under the remit of departments of dental radiology.

Since Oral Medicine and Radiology provides an essential link between dentistry and medicine, practitioners in this field must possess a thorough knowledge of basic physiological and pathological mechanisms which contribute to health and disease. Fellow of this discipline requires a good clinical background in order to work in close collaboration with clinical colleagues in other disciplines. He/she should be demonstrably conversant with the basic sciences; the pathological and functional aspects of disease; current clinical practice related to subject; the full range of topics as indicated in this document; the administration, management and medico-legal aspects; and the basic elements of research in oral medicine and radiology. Some of the areas the trainee must gain a practical knowledge include: head and neck gross anatomy, general and oral pathology, general and oral physiology, neuroanatomy, pharmacology, immunology, anesthesiology, radiology, general and oral medicine, and laboratory diagnostics.

GOALS OF THE CURRICULUM

The goals of postgraduate training in Oral Medicine & Radiology is to train a graduate who will –

- Practice their specialty efficiently, backed by scientific knowledge and skill.
- Exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards.
- Continue to develop keen interest in continuing professional education in the specialty and allied specialties irrespective of whether in teaching or clinical practice.
- Willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague.
- To develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views to adopt the most rational approach.

OBJECTIVE

The objective is to train a candidate so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him for a career in teaching, research and specialty practice. A candidate must achieve the highest degree of clinical proficiency in the subject matter and develop competence in research and its methodology as related to oral medicine and radiology.

The above are to be achieved by the time the candidate completes the course. The objectives may be considered as under:

- Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
- Skills (Psycho motor domain)
- Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities

KNOWLEDGE

Theoretical, Clinical and Practical knowledge of all oral mucosal lesions, skeletal involvement of maxillofacial region, diagnostic procedures pertaining to them and latest information of imaging modules.

SKILLS AND ATTITUDE

Three important skills need to be impart in maxillofacial region

- Diagnostic skill in recognition of oral with radiographic diagnosis and their management.
- Research skills in handling scientific problems pertaining to oral treatment.
- Clinical and Didactic skills in encouraging younger doctors to attain learning objectives.

HUMAN VALUES, ETHICAL PRACTICE AND COMMUNICATION ABILITIES

- Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice.
- Professional honesty and integrity are to be focused.
- Patient care is to be delivered irrespective of social status, caste, creed or religion of the patient.
- Develop communication skills in particular and skill to explain various options available in management and to obtain a true informed consent form the patient.
- Provide leadership and get the best out of his team in a congenial working atmosphere.
- Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research.
- Be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed.
- Respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information and right to seek a second opinion.

TEACHING AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES

Candidate registered for MDS (Oral Medicine & Radiology) shall pursue the course for a period of three years as a fulltime student. During this period he / she shall take part actively in learning and teaching activities designed by the institution / university. Following activities are desired to be furnished by postgraduate student.

Lecture

Student has to attend didactic lecture in the specialty or allied subjects arranged by college or department. Attendance in integrated lecture by multidisciplinary team on selected topics will be encouraged.

Journal Club

Student is expected to participate actively in journal review that shall be held once in week. The trainee should make presentations from the allotted journals of selected articles and present at least 10 JC's in a year.

Seminars

Seminars shall be held at least twice a week in the department. Trainee is expected to participate actively and enter relevant details in logbook. Each trainee should present at least 5 seminar presentations in each year.

Symposium

Student is encouraged to attend symposiums on topics covering multiple disciplines.

Clinical Postings

Each trainee shall work in the clinics on regular basis to acquire adequate professional skills and competency in managing various cases to be treated by a specialist.

Clinico-pathologic Conference / Interdepartmental Conference

Students are expected to attend and participate in clinico-pathologic or interdepartmental conferences organized by the institute on regular basis.

Teaching Skills

Student is encouraged to take part in undergraduate teaching programmes either in the form of lectures or group discussion.

Continuing Dental Education Programmes / Conference / Workshops / Advance Courses

Student is encouraged to attend above said programmes organized by the department or parent institute or organized by other institute. Trainee is expected to present at least two papers at state / national specialty conference during their training period.

Rotation & Posting in Other Department

A student is expected to attend rotating posting in other department as organized by the department during the period of study. This is to bring in more integration between the specialty and allied fields.

Dissertation / Thesis

Trainee shall prepare a dissertation based on the clinical or experimental work or any other study conducted by them under the supervision of the Guide.

COURSE CONTENTS:

PAPER I: APPLIED BASIC SCIENCES

Applied Anatomy

- a) Gross Anatomy of the Face
 - 1) Muscles of Facial Expression and Muscles of Mastication
 - 2) Facial Nerve
 - 3) Facial Artery
 - 4) Facial Vein
 - 5) Parotid Gland and Its Relations
- b) Neck region
 - 1) Triangles of the Neck with Special Reference to Carotid, Diaphragmatic Triangles and Midline Structures
 - 2) Facial spaces
 - 3) Carotid System of Arteries, Vertebral Artery and Subclavian Arteries
 - 4) Jugular System
 - 5) Internal Jugular
 - 6) External Jugular
 - 7) Lymphatic drainage
 - 8) Cervical Plane
 - 9) Muscles Derived from Pharyngeal
 - 10) Infratemporal fossa in detail and Temporomandibular Joint
 - 11) Exocrine and Endocrine Glands
 - 12) Sympathetic Chain
 - 13) Cranial Nerves – V, VII, IX, XI & XII
 - 14) Parotid
 - 15) Thyroid
 - 16) Parathyroid
- c) Oral Cavity
 - 1) Vestibule and Oral Cavity Proper
 - 2) Tongue and Teeth
 - 3) Palate – Soft and Hard
- d) Nasal Cavity
 - 1) Nasal Septum

- 2) Lateral wall of Nasal Cavity
 - 3) Paranasal air sinuses
- e) Pharynx
- 1) Gross salient features of brain and spinal cord with reference to attachment of cranial nerves to the brainstem
 - 2) Detailed study of the cranial nuclei of V, VII, IX, X, XI, XII
 - 3) Osteology: Comparative study of fetal and adult skull
 - 4) Mandible: Development, ossification, age changes and evaluation of mandible in detail

Embryology

- 1) Development of Face, Palate, Nasal Septum, Nasal Cavity, Paranasal Sinuses
- 2) Pharyngeal apparatus in detail including the floor of the primitive pharynx
- 3) Development of tooth in detail and the age changes
- 4) Development of Salivary Glands
- 5) Congenital anomalies of face must be dealt in detail

Histology

- 1) Study of Epithelium of Oral Cavity and the Respiratory tract
- 2) Connective Tissue
- 3) Muscular Tissue
- 4) Nervous Tissue
- 5) Blood Vessels
- 6) Cartilage
- 7) Bone and tooth
- 8) Tongue
- 9) Salivary Glands
- 10) Tonsils, Thymus, Lymph Nodes

Physiology

- 1) General Physiology
- 2) Cell
- 3) Body Fluid Compartments
- 4) Classification
- 5) Composition
- 6) Cellular Transport
- 7) RMP and Action Potential

Muscle Nerve Physiology

- 1) Structure of a neuron and properties of nerve fibers
- 2) Structure of muscle fibers and properties of muscle fibers
- 3) Neuromuscular transmission
- 4) Mechanism of muscle contraction

Blood

- 1) RBC and Hemoglobin
- 2) WBC – Structure and functions
- 3) Platelets – functions and applied aspects
- 4) Plasma Proteins
- 5) Blood Coagulation with applied aspects
- 6) Blood Groups
- 7) Lymph and applied aspects

Respiratory System

- 1) Air passages, composition of air, dead space, mechanism of respiratory with pressure and volume changes
- 2) Lung volumes and capacities and applied aspects
- 3) Oxygen and carbon dioxide transport
- 4) Neural regulation of respiration
- 5) Chemical regulation of respiration
- 6) Hypoxia, effects of increased barometric pressure and decreased barometric pressure

Cardio-vascular System

- 1) Cardiac Cycle
- 2) Regulation of Heart rate / Stroke volume / Cardiac output / Blood flow
- 3) Regulation of blood pressure
- 4) Shock, Hypertension, Cardiac failure

Excretory System

Renal function tests

Gastro-Intestinal Tract

Composition, functions and regulation of:

- 1) Saliva
- 2) Gastric juice
- 3) Pancreatic juice
- 4) Bile and Intestinal juice

5) Mastication and Deglutition

Endocrine System

- 1) Hormones – Classification and mechanism
- 2) Hypothalamic and Pituitary Hormones
- 3) Thyroid Hormones
- 4) Parathyroid Hormones and Calcium Homeostasis
- 5) Pancreatic Hormones
- 6) Adrenal Hormones

Central Nervous System

Ascending tract with special reference to Pain pathway

Special Senses

Gustation and Olfaction

Biochemistry

- a) Carbohydrates- Disaccharides specifically Maltose, Lactose, Sucrose
 - 1) Digestion of starch / absorption of glucose
 - 2) Metabolism of glucose, especially glycolysis, TCA cycle, gluconeogenesis
 - 3) Blood sugar regulation
 - 4) Glycogen storage regulation
 - 5) Glycogen storage diseases
 - 6) Galactosemia and Fructosemia
- b) Lipids
 - 1) Fatty acids – Essential / Non-essential
 - 2) Metabolism of fatty acids – oxidation, ketone body formation, utilization ketosis
 - 3) Outline of cholesterol metabolism – synthesis and products formed from cholesterol
- c) Protein
 - 1) Amino-acids – Essential / Non-essential, complete / incomplete proteins
 - 2) Transamination / Deamination (Definition with examples)
 - 3) Urea cycle
 - 4) Tyrosine – Hormones synthesis from tyrosine
 - 5) In born errors of amino acid metabolism
 - 6) Methionine and transmethylation
- d) Nucleic Acids
 - 1) Purines / Pyrimidines
 - 2) Purine analogs in medicine

- 3) DNA / RNA – Outline of structure
 - 4) Transcription / Translation
 - 5) Steps of protein synthesis
 - 6) Inhibitors of protein synthesis
 - 7) Regulations of gene function
- e) Minerals
- 1) Calcium / Phosphorous metabolism specifically regulation of serum calcium levels
 - 2) Iron metabolism
 - 3) Iodine metabolism
 - 4) Trace elements in nutrition
- f) Energy Metabolism
- 1) Basal metabolism rate
 - 2) Specific dynamic action (SDA) of foods
- g) Vitamins
- Mainly these vitamins and their metabolic role – specifically vitamin A, Vitamin C, Vitamin D, Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Pyridoxine

Pathology

- a) Inflammation
- 1) Repair and Regeneration, Necrosis and Gangrene
 - 2) Role of Complement System in Acute Inflammation
 - 3) Role of Arachidonic Acid and Its Metabolites In Acute Inflammation
 - 4) Growth Factors in Acute Inflammation
 - 5) Role of Molecular Events In Cell Growth And Intercellular Signaling Cell Surface Receptors
 - 6) Role of NSAIDS in Inflammation
 - 7) Cellular Changes in Radiation Injury And Its Manifestations
- b) Homeostasis
- 1) Role of Endothelium in Thrombogenesis
 - 2) Arterial and Venous Thrombi
 - 3) Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation
- c) Shock
- Pathogenesis of Hemorrhagic, Neurogenic, Septic, Cardiogenic Shock, Circulatory Disturbances, Ischemic Hyperemia, Venous Congestion, Edema, Infarction

- d) Chromosomal Abnormalities
 - 1) Marfan's Syndrome
 - 2) Ehler's Danlos Syndrome
 - 3) Fragile X Syndrome
- e) Hypersensitivity
 - 1) Anaphylaxis
 - 2) Type II Hypersensitivity
 - 3) Type III Hypersensitivity
 - 4) Cell Mediated Reaction and Its Clinical Importance
 - 5) Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
 - 6) Infection and Infective Granulomas
- f) Neoplasia
 - 1) Classification of Tumors
 - 2) Carcinogenesis & Carcinogens – Chemical, Viral and Microbial
 - 3) Grading and Staging Of Cancer, Tumor Angiogenesis, Paraneoplastic Syndrome
 - 4) Spread of Tumors
 - 5) Characteristics of Benign and Malignant Tumors
- g) Others
 - 1) Sex Linked Agammaglobulinemia
 - 2) Aids
 - 3) Management of Immune Deficiency Patients Requiring Surgical Procedures
 - 4) De George's Syndrome
 - 5) Ghon's Complex, Post Primary Pulmonary Tuberculosis – Pathology and Pathogenesis

Pharmacology

- 1) Definition of Terminologies Used
- 2) Dosage and Mode of Administration of Drugs
- 3) Action and Fate of Drugs in the Body
- 4) Drugs Acting on the CNS
- 5) Drug Addiction, Tolerance and Hypersensitive Reactions
- 6) General and Local Anesthetics, Hypnotics, Antiepileptics and Tranquilizers
- 7) Chemotherapeutics and Antibiotics
- 8) Analgesics and Anti-Pyretics
- 9) Anti-Tubercular and Anti-Syphilitic Drugs

- 10) Antiseptic, Sialogogues and Anti-Sialogogues
- 11) Haematinics
- 12) Anti-Diabetics
- 13) Vitamin – A, B-Complex, C, D, E, K
- 14) Steroids

PAPER – II: ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL RADIOLOGY

Study includes Seminars / Lectures / Demonstrations

- 1) History of Radiology, Structure of X-Ray Tube, Production of X-Rays, Property of X-Rays
- 2) Biological Effects of Radiation
- 3) Filtration, Collimation, Grids and Units of Radiation
- 4) Films and Recording Media
- 5) Processing Of Image in Radiology
- 6) Design of X-Ray Department, Dark Room and Use of Automatic Processing Units
- 7) Localization Techniques
- 8) Faults of Dental Radiographs and Concept of Ideal Radiograph
- 9) Quality Assurance and Audit in Dental Radiology
- 10) Extraoral Imaging Techniques
- 11) OPG and Other Radiologic Techniques
- 12) Advanced Imaging Techniques like CT scan, MRI, Ultrasound and Thermography
- 13) Radionuclide Imaging
- 14) Contrast Radiography in Salivary Glands, TMJ and Other Radiolucent Pathologies
- 15) Radiation Protection and ICRP Guidelines
- 16) Art of Radiographic Report, Writing and Descriptors Preferred In Reports
- 17) Radiographic Differential Diagnosis of Radiolucent, Radiopaque and Mixed Lesions
- 18) Digital Radiology and Its Various Types of Advantages

PAPER – III: ORAL MEDICINE, THERAPEUTIC AND LABORATORY INVESTIGATIONS

Study includes Seminars / Lectures / Discussion

- 1) Methods of clinical diagnosis of Oral and Systemic Diseases as applicable to Oral Tissues
- 2) Laboratory Investigations including special Investigations of Oral and Orofacial Diseases

- 3) Teeth in Local & Systemic Diseases, Congenital and Hereditary Disorders
- 4) Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases
- 5) Orofacial Pain
- 6) Psychosomatic Aspects of Oral Diseases
- 7) Management of Medically Compromised Patients Including Medical Emergencies in the Dental Chair
- 8) Congenital and Hereditary Disorders involving tissue of Orofacial region
- 9) Systemic Diseases Due to Oral Foci of Infection
- 10) Hematological, Dermatological, Metabolic, Nutritional & Endocrinal Conditions with Oral Manifestations
- 11) Neuromuscular Diseases Affecting Orofacial Region
- 12) Salivary Gland Disorders
- 13) Tongue in Oral and Systemic Diseases
- 14) TMJ Dysfunction and Diseases
- 15) Concept of Immunity as related to Orofacial lesions including AIDS
- 16) Cysts, Neoplasms, Odontomes and Fibro-osseous Lesions
- 17) Oral Changes in Osteo-dystrophies and Chondro-dystrophies
- 18) Pre-malignant and Malignant Lesions of Orofacial Region
- 19) Allergy and Other Miscellaneous Conditions
- 20) Therapeutics in Oral Medicine – Clinical Pharmacology
- 21) Forensic Odontology
- 22) Computers in Oral Diagnosis and Imaging
- 23) Evidence Based Oral Care in Treatment Planning
- 24) Molecular Biology

ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE

Basic Medical Subjects – Oral Medicine, Clinical Dentistry, Management of Medical Emergencies, Oral Radiology, Techniques and Inter-operative, Diagnosis of Orofacial Disorders

PROCEDURAL AND OPERATIVE SKILLS

1st Year

- a) Examination of Patients
 - Case History Recording – 100
 - FNAC – 50
 - Biopsy – 50
 - Observe, Assist & Perform Under Supervision
- b) Intraoral Radiograph
 - Perform an Interpretation – 500

2nd Year

- a) Dental treatment to Medically Compromised Patients
 - Observe, Assist and Perform Under Supervision
- b) Extraoral Radiographs, Digital Radiography – 100
 - Observe, Assist and Perform Under Supervision

Operative Skills

- a) Giving Intra-muscular and Intravenous Injections
- b) Administration of Oxygen and Life Saving Drugs to the Patients
- c) Performing Basic CPR and Certification by Red Cross

3rd Year

All the Above

- a) Performed Independently – Case History: Routine Cases – 100
- b) Interesting Cases – 25
- c) Intraoral Radiographs – 100
- d) Periapical View – 100
- e) Bitewing View – 50
- f) Occlusal View – 50
- g) Extraoral Radiographs of Different View – 100

MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS

It is essential to monitor the learning progress to each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring to be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Theory

Theory: Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks

Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks (100 Marks for each Paper)

DISTRIBUTION OF MARKS:

Theory : (Total 400 Marks)

(1) Part I University Examination (100 Marks):-

There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

(2) Part II (3 papers of 100 Marks):-

(i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)

(ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)

(iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (50 x 2 = 100 Marks)

Practical and Clinical Examination : 200 Marks

Viva-voce and Pedagogy : 100 Marks

ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Part-I

Paper I : Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics

Part-II:

Paper-I : Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology

Paper-II : Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigations

Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question.

The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under these sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

Practical / Clinical Examination: 200 Marks

1st Day

a) Clinical Case Presentation

2 Spotters	2 x 10 = 20 Marks
2 Short Cases	2 x 15 = 30 Marks
1 Long Case	1 x 50 = 50 Marks
	Total = 100 Marks

b) Radiology Exercise

One Intraoral Radiograph:	10 Marks
One Occlusal Radiograph:	30 Marks
Two Extraoral Radiograph:	2x30 = 60 Marks
Including Technique and Interpretation	

2nd Day

Viva Voce: 100 Marks

Viva-Voce Examination: 80 Marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, and expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

Pedagogy Exercise: 20 Marks

A topic will be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/She is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8 – 10 minutes.

Branch VII: Oral Medicine and Radiology

ACADEMIC YEAR OF ADMISSION: _____

NAME OF STUDENT: _____

DATE OF ADMISSION: _____

NAME OF GUIDE: _____

NAME OF CO-GUIDE (If any): _____

LIBRARY DISSERTATION _____

TITLE OF DISSERTATION _____

Bonafide Certification of Work

This is to certify that this is a bonafide record of the work carried out by
Dr. _____ in the department
of _____ during his / her study period of
Master of Dental Surgery (Oral Medicine & Radiology) course. He / She has undergone
training for MDS course during academic years
from _____ 20__ to _____ 20__

Date _____

Head of Department

CONTENTS

1.	CHECK LIST – 1 Evaluation of Journal Review Presentations	
2.	CHECK LIST – 2 Evaluation of Seminar Presentation	
3.	CHECK LIST – 3 Evaluation of Clinical Work in OPD	
4.	CHECK LIST – 4 Evaluation Form the Clinical Case Presentation	
5.	CHECK LIST – 5 Evaluation of Teaching Skill	
6.	CHECK LIST – 6 Evaluation of Dissertation Presentation	
7.	CHECK LIST – 7 Evaluation of Dissertation Work by Guide / Co-guide	
8.	CHECK LIST – 7 Overall Assessment Sheet	
9.	Log Book (Table - 1) Academic Activities Attended	
10.	Log Book (Table - 2) Academic Presentation Made by the Trainee	
11.	Log Book (Table - 3) Diagnostic and Operative Procedure Performed	

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

CHECK LIST – 1: Evaluation of Journal Club

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Faculty / Observer _____

Topic of the article: _____

Author of the article: _____

Name of the journal: _____

Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
0	1	2	3	4

S. No.	Item for Observation during Presentation	Score
1	Article chosen was	
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate	
3	Whether cross-reference have been consulted	
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted	
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject	
6	Audio – Visual Aids used	
7	Ability to defend the paper	
8	Clarity of Presentation	
9	Any other Observation	
	Total Score	

Signature of Faculty

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

CHECK LIST – 2: Evaluation of Seminar Presentations

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Faculty / Observer _____

Topic of the seminar _____

Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
0	1	2	3	4

S. No.	Item for Observation during Presentation	Score
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted	
2	Whether cross-reference have been consulted	
3	Completeness of preparation	
4	Clarity of presentation	
5	Understanding of the subject	
6	Ability to answer the questions	
7	Time scheduling	
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual Aids	
9	Overall performance	
10	Any other observation	
	Total Score	

Signature of Faculty

Signature of HOD

Soft/hard copy submitted to department library: yes/no

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY

CHECK LIST – 3: Evaluation of Clinical Work in OPD

(To be completed once in a month by respective Unit Heads including posting in other department)

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Unit Head _____

Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
0	1	2	3	4

S. No.	Item for Observation during Presentation	Score
1	Regularity of attendance	
2	Punctuality	
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff	
4	Maintenance of case records	
5	Presentation of cases	
6	Investigations work-up	
7	Chair-side manners	
8	Rapport with patients	
9	Overall quality of clinical work	
	Total Score	

Signature of HOD

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY
CHECK LIST – 4: Evaluation of Clinical Case Presentation

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Faculty / Observer _____

Case Details: _____

S. No.	Item for Observation during Presentation	Score		
1	Completeness of history			
2	Whether all relevant points elicited			
3	Clarity of presentation			
4	Logical order			
5	Mentioned all positive and negative			
6	Accuracy of general physical examination			
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and examination findings			
8	Investigations required			
	Complete List			
	Relevant order			
	Interpretation of investigations			
9	Ability to react to questioning: Whether it follows logically from history & findings			
10	Ability to defend diagnosis			
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis			
12	Others			
	Total Score			
Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very
0	1	2	3	

Signature of faculty

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

CHECK LIST – 5: Evaluation of Teaching Skill

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Faculty / Observer _____

Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
0	1	2	3	4

S. No.	Item for Observation during Presentation	Score
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk	
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject	
3	The introduction	
4	The sequence of ideas	
5	The use of practical examples and / or illustrations	
6	Speaking style (enjoyable, monotonous etc. Specify)	
7	Attempts audience participation	
8	Summary of the main points at the end	
9	Asks questions	
10	Answers questions asked by the audience	
11	Rapport of speaker with his audience	
12	Effectiveness of the talk	
13	Uses of Audio-Visual Aids appropriately	
	Total Score	

Signature of the Faculty / Observer

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

CHECK LIST – 6: Evaluation of Dissertation Presentation

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Faculty / Observer _____

Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
0	1	2	3	4

S. No.	Points to be considered	Score
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	
2	Appropriate review	
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty	
4	Quality of protocol	
5	Preparation of Performa	
	Total Score	

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

**CHECK LIST – 7: Continuous Evaluation of Dissertation work by
Guide / Co-guide (At least once in 3 months)**

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Name of the Faculty / Observer _____

Period of Evaluation: _____ to _____

Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
0	1	2	3	4

S. No.	Points to be considered	Score
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide	
2	Regular collection of case material	
3	Depth of analysis / discussion	
4	Department presentation of findings	
5	Quality of final output	
6	Others	
	Total Score	

Signature of Co- Guide:

Signature of Guide:

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

CHECK LIST –8: Overall Assessment Sheet

Date _____

Name of the Trainee _____

Check List								
t								
S. No.	Faculty Member	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

TABLE - 1

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES ATTENDED

Admission Year _____

Name of the trainee _____

Date	Type of activity [Conference, Convention, CDE, others]	Particulars

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

TABLE - 2

ACADEMIC PRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE TRAINEE

Admission Year _____

Name of the trainee _____

Date	Topic	Particulars (Seminar, Journal Clubs, Case Presentations, UG Teaching)

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

TABLE – 3 [PART 1]

BIOPSY PROCEDURES UNDERTAKEN

Admission Year _____

Name of the trainee _____

Date	Name	OPD No.	Procedure	Category [O, A, PA, PI]	Signature

Key: O – Washed up and observed – initial 6 months of admission
A – Assisted a more senior surgeon – Ist year MDS
PA – Performed procedure under the direct supervision of a senior surgeon – IInd year MDS
PI – Performed independently – IIIrd year MDS

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

TABLE – 3 [PART 2]

FNAC PROCEDURES UNDERTAKEN

Admission Year _____

Name of the trainee _____

Date	Name	OPD No.	Procedure	Category [O, A, PA, PI]	Signature

Key: O – Washed up and observed – initial 6 months of admission
A – Assisted a more senior surgeon – Ist year MDS
PA – Performed procedure under the direct supervision of a senior surgeon – IInd year MDS
PI – Performed independently – IIIrd year MDS

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

TABLE – 3 [PART 3]

**OTHER CHAIR SIDE INVESTIGATIONS INCLUDING
VITAL STAINING**

Admission Year _____

Name of the trainee _____

Date	Name	OPD No.	Procedure	Category [O, A, PA, PI]	Signature

Key: O – Washed up and observed – initial 6 months of admission

A – Assisted a more senior surgeon – Ist year MDS

PA – Performed procedure under the direct supervision of a senior surgeon – IInd year MDS

PI – Performed independently – IIIrd year MDS

Signature of HOD

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

TABLE – 3 [PART 4]

RADIOGRAPHIC EXERCISES

Admission Year _____

Name of the trainee _____

Date	Name	OPD No.	Type of radiograph	Diagnosis	Signature

Signature of HOD

I.T. S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi-Meerut Road. Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad
Department of Oral Medicine & Radiology

List of Seminars:

MDS 1 Year

1. Case History
2. Clinical examinations
3. Allergy
4. Muscles of Head and Neck
5. Blood & nerve supply of face.
6. Immunity
7. Blood
8. Cranial nerves.
9. Endocrinology
10. Saliva & Salivary glands
11. Inflammation
12. Healing of oral wounds
13. NSAIDS
14. Antifungals
15. Antibacterials
16. Saliva as diagnostic tool
17. Haemostasis
18. TMJ Anatomy and physiology of movements
19. Antivirals
20. Carcinogenesis

MDS II Year

1. Lab investigation
2. Radiation physics
3. Radiation Biology
4. Corticosteroids
5. Immunomodulators
6. Image receptor in Dentistry
7. Processing of Image in radiology
8. OSMF
9. Leukoplakia
- 10.OLP
- 11.Candidiasis
- 12.Extra oral imaging
- 13.OFD
- 14.D/D of Multilocular lesion of the jaw
- 15.Cysts of Head and Neck region
- 16.Radiation Protection
- 17.Digital Imaging.
- 18.Ideal Radiograph.
- 19.Radiographic Contrast Agents.
- 20.Quality Assurance
- 21.Pemphigus
- 22.Erythema multiforme and associated syndromes

MDS III Year

1. Forensic Odontology
2. Oral Cancer
3. Immunologically mediated disease
4. CBCT,CT
5. USD , Nuclear Medicine (PET)
6. MRI
7. TMJ
8. Salivary Gland diseases and disorders
9. Imaging of salivary glands.
- 10.Systemic diseases affected Oral cavity
- 11.Tongue – a mirror of systemic diseases
- 12.Implant Imaging

13. Psychosomatic Disorder affecting Head & Neck region
14. D/D of swelling on the angle of the Mandible
15. Midline swelling of Head and Neck region
16. Vesiculo-bullous lesions
17. Pigmented lesions of oral cavity
18. Oro facial pain
19. TML Disorders
20. Geriatric dentistry

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

List of Instruments

- Mouth Mirror
- Curved Probe
- Straight Probe
- Periodontal probe
- Tweezer
- Cotton holder
- Kidney tray
- Magnifying Glass
- Vernier caliper – 1 no.
- Tracing papers & pencil
- Scale
- X – ray films 1. Intra-Oral - 1packet 2. Occlusal – 1packet 3. Extra – Oral - 1packet (8x10inches) 4. OPG – 1packet (6x12inches)
- Digital Camera (Specifications to be provided by the department)
- Laptop (Check for specifications)

**I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

List of books to be purchased

Basic books to be purchased by Students

- i) Burkett's Oral Medicine
Marten S.Green berg
Michael Glick
Jonathan A. ship
- ii) Oral Radiology
Principles & Interpretation
Stuart C. white
Michael J.Pharoah
- iii) Differential Diagnosis of Oral & Maxillofacial lesions
Norman K.wood
Paul W. Goaz

Students are expected to refer other books from library

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

List of Books held in the Departmental Library of Oral Medicine

Borrower Barcode	Name	Resource Barcode	Title	Accession	Issued	Due date
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004298	Diagnostic Picture tests in Dentistry	004298	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002803	Textbook of Oral Medicine	002803	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003415	Oral Radiology : Principles and Interpretations	003415	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001853	Medical Laboratory Technology	001853	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003631	Basic Pathology	003631	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003418	Oral Radiology : Principles and Interpretations	003418	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004685	Dental differential diagnosis	004685	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003615	Oral Histology : Development Structure and Function	003615	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001677	Orban's Oral Histology and Embryology	001677	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004917	Oral Development and Histology	004917	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004915	Sicher and Dubrul Oral Anatomy	004915	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	000333	Synopsis of Oral Pathology	000333	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	000748	Cysts of the Oral Regions	000748	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004769	Hutchisons Clinical Methods	004769	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004293	Medical emergencies in the Dental office	004293	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004502	Handbook of Local Anesthesia	004502	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004928	Oral Radiology Principles and Interpret	004928	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004545	Oral pathology	004545	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005006	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology	005006	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001743	Diagnostic Procedures in Dentistry	001743	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003083	Essentials of dental radiology	003083	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005078	Differential Diagnosis of Oral Lesions	005078	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003442	Oral Radiology : Principles and Interpretations	003442	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001645	Fundamental of Dental Radiology	001645	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002152	Fundamental of Dental Radiology	002152	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003422	Oral medicine ; Colour guide	003422	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003403	Principles and practice of oral Medicine	003403	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003427	Atlas of oral diaghstic imaging	003427	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001158	Textbook of Oral Medicine	001158	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003104	Essentials of Oral Mediciner	003104	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003404	Burket's Oral Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment	003404	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001145	Oral Medicine : A Pocket Guide	001145	06/10/2005	06/10/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003236	A Text Book of Oral Pathology	003236	11/29/2005	11/30/2015
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001032	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology	001032	08/22/2006	08/22/2016
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	006433	Classification of Drugs Including Dosages	006433	08/22/2006	08/22/2016
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004938	Burket's Oral Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment	004938	04/30/2007	05/01/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003242	A Text Book of Oral	003242	07/11/2007	07/11/2017

			Pathology			
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003116	Review of Radiology	003116	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003117	Review of Radiology	003117	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003118	Review of Radiology	003118	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	003120	Review of Radiology	003120	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005868	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005868	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005873	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005873	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005874	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005874	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005875	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005875	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005876	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005876	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005879	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005879	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005881	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005881	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002630	Textbook of Medicine Vol.1	002630	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002663	Textbook of Medicine Vol.1	002663	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002729	Clinical Medicine	002729	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002737	Clinical Medicine	002737	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002751	Bedside Clinical Medicine	002751	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002764	Bedside Clinical Medicine	002764	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002754	Bedside Clinical Medicine	002754	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002767	Bedside Clinical Medicine	002767	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005635	Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics	005635	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005640	Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics	005640	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005534	Mosby's Dental Dictionary	005534	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005285	Differential Dignosis	005285	12/08/2007	12/08/2017
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007084	Oral Radiology : Principles and Interpretation	007084	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007109	Dental Radiography : Principles and Techniques	007109	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007102	Dental Secrets	007102	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007104	Dental Secrets	007104	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005870	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005870	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005878	Principles of Practical Oral Medicine ans Patient Evaluation	005878	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005073	Differential Diagnosis of Oral Lesions	005073	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004639	Sicher and Dubruls Oral Anatomy	004639	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007157	Burket's Oral Medicine	007157	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002481	Jaypee's Review of Medicine	002481	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002480	Jaypee's Review of Medicine	002480	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002465	Oral Radiology	002465	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	006697	Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic Correlations	006697	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004402	Guide to radiology Procedures	004402	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004408	Guide to radiology Procedures	004408	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001146	Fundamental of Dental Radiology	001146	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004683	Dental differential diagnosis	004683	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002389	Differential Dignosis	002389	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	000552	Surface and Radiological Anatomy	000552	01/29/2008	01/29/2018

D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005255	Surface and Radiological Anatomy	005255	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002101	Dental Sciences Review Vol.1	002101	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007185	Park's Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine	007185	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002918	Clinical Radiology	002918	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002919	Clinical Radiology	002919	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002921	Clinical Radiology	002921	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	002914	Clinical Radiology	002914	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007089	Cawson's Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine	007089	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007080	Medical Problems in Dentistry	007080	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007082	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology	007082	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007099	Differential Diagnosis of Oral and Maxillafacial Lesions	007099	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007096	Fundamentals of Oral Medicine and Radiology	007096	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005738	Color Atlas of Oral Manifestations of AIDS	005738	01/29/2008	01/29/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	004170	Burket's Oral Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment	004170	02/13/2008	02/13/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005233	Textbook of Oral Medicine	005233	06/12/2008	06/12/2018
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005504	Cysts of the Oral Regions	005504	01/09/2009	01/09/2019
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	001753	De Giuchy's Clinical Heamatology in Medical Practice	001753	01/09/2009	01/09/2019
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005000	Park's Textbook of Priventive and Social Medicine	005000	01/09/2009	01/09/2019
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007261	Biostatistics: A Manual of Statistical Methods for Use in Health , Nutrition and Anthropology	007261	01/09/2009	01/14/2019
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	007107	Oral Cancer	007107	01/09/2009	01/14/2019
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	005723	Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine and Treatment Planning	005723	01/09/2009	01/14/2019
D0M	Oral Medicine, Department	006485	A Text Book of Oral Pathology	006485	01/09/2009	01/14/2019

101 loan(s)

I.T.S. Centre for Dental Studies & Res.

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

List of Books available in Central Library for Department of Oral Medicine, Diagnosis and Medicine

ORAL MEDICINE, DIAGNOSIS & RADIOLOGY			
S.No	Author	Title	Copies
1	Ahmad, Irfan	Digital and Conventional Dental Photography	1
2	Bailoor, Durgesh	Biopsychosocial Model of Illness and Oral Medicine	1
3	Bailoor, Durgesh N.	Fundamentals of Oral Medicine and Radiology	5
4	Bengel, Wolfgang	Mastering Digital Dental Photography	1
5	Bennett, Jaffrey D.	Medical Emergencies in Dentistry	2
6	Bhatia, M S; Ed.	MCQs in Radiology: Radiodiagnosis and Radiotherapy	5
7	Brand, Richard W	Anatomy of Orofacial Structures	1
8	Bo, Walter J.	Basic Atlas of Sectional Anatomy With correlated Imaging	1
9	Bricker, S.L.	Oral Med.; Oral Diagnosis and Treatment Planning	1
10	Bricker, S.L.	Oral Med.; Oral Diagnosis and Treatment Planning 2Ed.	2
11	Birnbaum, Warren	Oral Diagnosis: The Clinical Guide	1
12	Browne, Roger M	Atlas of Dental & Maxillofacial Radiology and Imaging	2
13	Bumann, Axel	Color Atlas of Dental Medicine : TMJ Disorders and Orofacial Pain	2
14	Cawson, R.A.	Cawson's Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine 7/e	3
15	Chapman, Stephen	Guide to Radiological Procedures 4/e	10
16	Craig, David	Practical Conscious Sedation	1
17	Coulthard, Paul	Master Dentistry: O.S, Radio., Pathology: Vol.1; 1st Ed	1
18	Christen, Arden G.	Tobacco and your Oral Health	1
19	Crean, St-John	Clinical Short Answer Questions for PostGraduate Dentistry	1
20	Dayal, Pramod K	Diagnostic Procedures in Dentistry	5
21	Dayal, Pramod K	Textbook of Oral Medicine 1/e	27
22	Dayal, Pramod K	Textbook of Oral Medicine 3/e	10
23	Eversole, Lewis R	Oral Medicine : Pocket Guide 1/e	10
24	Farthing, Charles F	Colour Atlas of Aids and HIV Disease 2/e	2
25	Frommer, Herbert H	Radiology for Dental Auxillaries 6/e	2
26	Frommer, Herbert H	Radiology fo the Dental Professional: 8th Ed	1
27	Gandolfo, S.	Oral Medicine	1
28	Gardner, Alvin F	Dental Examination Review 4/e	10
29	Garkal, G S	Radiology of Positioning and Applied Anatomy 3/e	10
30	Ghom, Anil Govind Rao	T.B. of Oral Medicine	6
31	Goaz, Paul W	Oral Radiology: Principles and Interpretation 2/e	10
32	Greenberg, Martin S	Burket's Oral Medicine: Diagnosis and Treatment 10th edition	16
33	Greenberg, Martin S.	Burket's Oral Medicine: Diagnosis and Treatment 11/e	5
34	Greenspan, John S.	Oral Manifestations of HIV Infection	1
35	Gupta, L C	Dental Radiology	10

36	Gupta, L C	Dental Differential Diagnosis	10
37	Gupta, L C	Differential Diagnosis <i>6th edition</i>	15
38	Gupta, L C	Differential Diagnosis <i>7th edition</i>	6
39	Glick, Michael	What your Dentist does to keep the dental office care	1
40	Halim, A	Surface and Radiological Anatomy 2/e	14
41	Haring, Joen	Dental Radiology: Principles and Techniques 2/e	4
42	Haring, Joen	Dental Radiography : Principles and Techniques 3/e	3
43	Heasman, Peter	Mater Dentistry: Resto. Dentistry, PaediatricDen:Vol.2	1
44	Henry, John Bernard	Clinical diagnosis and Management 17/e	1
45	Henry, John Bernard	Clinical diagnosis and Management 20/e	2
46	Higashi, Tomomitsu	Atlas of Oral Diagnostic Imaging	2
47	Hine, Maynard K	Review of Dentistry: question and Answer 7/e	6
48	Horner, Keith	21th Century Imaging	1
49	Horner, Keith	Interpreting Dental Radiographs	1
50	Isberg, Annika	Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction : A Practitioner's Guide	1
51	Jacobson, Alexander	Radiographic Cephalometry	1
52	John R, Pramod	Essentials of Oral Medicine	34
53	John R, Pramod	Essentials of Dental Radiology	21
54	John R, Pramod	Handbook of Oral Medicine	1
55	Kapur, V	Essentials of surface and Radiology Anatomy	5
56	Khosla, S N	Medicine of Dental Students	15
57	Langland, O.E.	Principles of Dental Imaging	1
58	Langlais, R. P.	Color Atlas of Common Oral Diseases	1
59	Larheim, T. A	Maxillofacial Imaging	1
60	Laskaris, Geoge	Color Atlas of Oral Diseases	1
61	Lemey, P J	Diagnostic Picture Tests in Dentistry	5
62	Lynch, Malcom A.	Burket's Oral Medicine: Diagnosis and Treatment <i>9th edition</i>	3
63	Macleod, Iain	Practical Oral Medicine	1
64	Mason, Rita A	Guide to Dental Radiology	3
65	Merdith, W J	Fundamental of Physics Radiology 3/e	2
66	Miyashita, Kunihiro	Contemporary Cephalometric Radiography	1
67	Myers, Eugene	Cancer of the Head & Neck	1
68	Neville, Brad W.	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology 2/e	2
69	Okeson, Jeffrey	Management of Temporomandibular : Disorders and Occlusion 6/e	2
70	Okeson, Jeffrey	Bell's Orofacial Pain : The Clinical Management of Orofacial Pain 6/e	2
71	Odell, E. W	Biopsy Pathology of the Oral Tissues	1
72	Orell, Svante	Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology: 4th Ed	1
73	Prabhakar, Vikram	Dental Science Review Vol.1	15
74	Prabhakar, Vikram	Dental Science Review Vol.2	15
75	Pramod, John R.	Principles of Practice Oral Medicine and Patient Evaluation	15
76	Raftery, Andrew	Churchill;s Pocket of Differential Diagnosis	3
77	Regezi, Joseph A.	Oral Pathology : Clinical Pathologic Correlations 5/e	1
78	Reichart, Peter A.	Odontogenic Tumors and Allied Lesions	1
79	Reichart, Peter A.	Color Atlas of Dental Medicine: Oral Pathology	1
80	Rout, P G	Self Assessment Picture Test of Oral Radiology	1

81	Rushton, Vivian E.	Panoramic Radiology	1
82	Sadan, Avishai	Quintessence of Dental Technology 2007	1
83	Scully, Crispian	Handbook of Oral Disease: Diagnosis and Management	1
84	Scully, Crispian	Oral and Maxillofacial Medicine	3
85	Scully, Crispian	Medical Problems in Dentistry 5/e	6
86	Scully, Crispian	Special Care In Dentistry	1
87	Sikri, Vimal K	Fundamental of Dental Radiology 2/e	10
88	Sikri, Vimal K	Fundamental of Dental Radiology 3/e	2
89	Silverman, Sol	Oral Cancer 5/e	3
90	Silverman, Sol	Essentials of Oral Medicine	2
91	Soins, Stephen T	Principles and Practice of Oral Medicine 2/e	2
92	Sonis, Stephen T.	Dental Secrets	5
93	Soames, J. V	Oral Pathology : 5th Ed.	1
94	Touger-Decker, Riva	Nutrition and Oral Medicine	3
95	Tyldesley, W R	Oral Medicine 3/e	2
96	White, Stuarts C	Oral Radiology: Principles and Interpretation 4/e	3
97	White, Stuarts C	Oral Radiology: Principles and Interpretation 5/e	19
98	WHO	Basic Physics of Ultrasonographic Imaging	1
99	Wood, Norman K.	Differential Diagnosis of Oral and Maxillofacial Lesions	5
100	Wright, E.F	Manual of Temporomandibular Disorders	1
101	Wray, David	Oral Medicine: Color Guide 1/e	2
		Total Books	467

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

INTERNATIONAL JOURNALS

Total no. of Foreign Journals being subscribed: 51

S. No.	Name of the Journals	Since
1	American Journal of Orthodontics	1980
2	Angle Orthodontist	1987
3	Australian Dental Journal	1997
4	Australian Orthodontic Journal	2006
5	British Dental Journal	2000
6	British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	1993
7	British Journal of Plastic Surgery	2006
8	Caries Research	2006
9	Community Dental Health	2008
10	Community Dentistry and Oral Epidemiology	1973
11	Cancer	2009
12	Dental Abstracts	2000
13	Dental Clinics of North America	2003
14	Dental Traumatology	2000
15	Dental Update	2002
16	Dentomaxillofacial Radiology	2005
17	Dental Materials	1993
18	European Journal of Orthodontics	1996
19	Fluoride	1996
20	Implant Dentistry	2009
21	International Dental Journal	2006
22	International Endodontic Journal	1997
23	International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Implants	1997
24	International Journal of Paediatric Dentistry	1997
25	International Journal of Prosthodontics	1993
26	Journal of American Dental Association	1990
27	Journal of Clinical Orthodontics	1967
28	Journal of Clinical Periodontology	1997
29	Journal of Dental Research	2001
30	Journal of Dentistry for Children	2007
31	Journal of Endodontics	2000
32	Journal of Esthetic & Restorative Dentistry	2006
33	Journal of Oral Maxillofacial Surgery	1997

34	Journal of Oral Pathology and Medicine	1997
35	Journal of Oral Science	1998

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

INTERNATIONAL JOURNALS

S. No.	Name of the Journals	Since
36	Journal of Orofacial Pain	2001
37	Journal of Orthodontics	2000
38	Journal of Periodontal Research	2000
39	Journal of Periodontology	1985
40	Journal of Prosthodontics	1992
41	Journal of Prosthodontics Dentistry	1984
42	Lancet	2009
43	Operative Dentistry	2002
44	Oral and Maxillofacial Clinics of North America	2002
45	Oral Diseases	2001
46	Oral Health and Preventive Dentistry	2008
47	Oral Microbiology and Immunology	1999
48	Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Path., Oral Radiology and Endodontics	1999
49	Paediatric Dentistry	2006
50	Periodontology 2000	2000
51	WHO Public Health Incl WHO Bulletin Technical Report Series & World Health	2008

**I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR,
GHAZIABAD-201206**

List of e-dental Journal

S.No	TITLE OF THE JR.	AVAILABILITY
1	American Journal of Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics	1980-2006
2	Archives of Oral Biology	1995-2006
3	Atlas of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Clinics of North America	2002-2006
4	Australian Endodontic Journal	2006
5	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Clinics of North America	2002-2006
6	The Angle Orthodontist	1987-2003
7	British Journal of Orthodontics	1997-2003
8	British Dental Journal	2006
9	British Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1993-2006
10	Clinical Oral Implants Research	1997-2006
11	Community Dentistry & Oral Epidemiology	1973-2007
12	Dental Abstracts	2005-2006
13	Dental Materials	1993-2006
14	Dental Traumatology	2000-2003
15	European Journal of Cancer. Part B: Oral Oncology	1995-1997
16	European Journal of Orthodontics	1996-2006
17	Endodontic Topics	2002-2005
18	European Journal of Dental Education	2000-2006
19	European Journal of Oral Sciences	1998-2006
20	Facial Plastic Surgery Clinics of North America	2002-2005
21	Gerodontology	1997-2006
22	International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1993-2006
23	International Endodontic Journal	1997-2006
24	International Journal of Dental Hygiene	2003-2006
25	International Journal of Paediatric Dentistry	1997-2006
26	International Journal of Prosthodontics	2001-2006
27	International Journal of Periodontics & Restorative Dentistry	2001-2006
28	International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Implants	1997-2006
29	Journal of Cranio-Maxillofacial Surgery	1999-2006
30	Journal of Dentistry	1995-2006
31	Journal of Evidence based Dental Practice	2001-2006
32	Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1997-2006
33	The Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry	1996-2006
34	Journal of Clinical Periodontology	1997-2006
35	Journal of Oral & Pathology Medicine	1997 & 2000-2006
36	Journal of Oral Rehabilitation	1996-2006
37	Journal of Periodontal Research	2000-2006
38	Journal of Prosthodontics	1992-2006

39	Journal of Public Health Dentistry	1997-2008
40	Journal of Adhesive Dentistry	2002-2006
41	Journal of Orofacial Pain	2001-2006
42	Journal of Clinical Orthodontics	1967-2003
43	Journal of Periodontology	1985-1998
44	Journal of American Dental Association	1990-1997
45	Oral Oncology	1997-2006
46	Oral Oncology Extra	2004-2006
47	Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology Oral Radiology etc.	1996-2006
48	Orthodontic Waves	2006
49	Oral Diseases	2001-2006
50	Oral Microbiology & Immunology	1999-2006
51	Orthodontics & Craniofacial Research	2000-2006
52	Periodontology 2000	2000-2006
53	Progress in Orthodontics	2001-2002
54	Seminars in Orthodontics	1995-2006
55	World Journal of Orthodontics	2000-2005

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Ph: 8447753520, 8447753521

www.itsdentalcollege.com

E-mail: dental@its.edu.in



P.G. LOG BOOK

*DEPARTMENT OF ORAL &
MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY
& MICROBIOLOGY*

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

***DEPARTMENT OF ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY &
MICROBIOLOGY***

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Dr.....has satisfactorily completed the required academic work, pre-clinical and clinical work in the department of Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology & microbiology prescribed by the Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical University, Lucknow, for the MDS course during the year 2022-25.

Professor/Guide

Head of the Department

**ACADEMIC
WORK
RECORD**

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CPCPRESENTATIONS

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE

TRIPLE O CASE PRESENTATIONS

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE

SUBMISSIONS

S. NO.	SUBMISSIONS	DATE	SIGNATURE
1.	PROTOCOL SUBMISSION		
2.	LIBRARY DISSERTATION		
3.	DISSERTATION		

PRE CLINICAL RECORD

CARVINGS

S. NO.	TOOTH	DATE	SIGNATURE
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			

10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			

21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			
26.			
27.			
28.			

DECALCIFICATION

S. NO.	TOOTH	DATE	SIGNATURE
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

DECALCIFICATION

S. NO.	BONE	DATE	SIGNATURE
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

GROUND SECTIONS

S. NO.	TOOTH	DATE	SIGNATURE
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			

SPECIAL STAINS AND IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY

S. NO.	SPECIAL STAIN/ IHC	DATE	SIGNATURE
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			

20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			

CLINICAL RECORD

RECORD BOOKS

S. NO.	RECORD	SIGNATURE

DAILY REPORTING

PUBLICATIONS

S. NO	NAME OF AUTHORS	JOURNAL	IINDEXING

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad 201206

www.itsdentalcollege.com

E-mail: dental@its.edu.in



DEPARTMENT OF ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY AND ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

**M.D.S
REGULATION, SYLLABUS AND CURRICULUM**

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
MURADNAGAR, GHAZIABAD

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

FACULTY

Dr. Rahul Kashyap	Professor & HOD
Dr. Amit Gupta	Professor
Dr. Ankur Padmaja	Reader
Dr. Shivam Agarwal	Senior Lecturer
Dr. Neha Singh	Senior Lecturer
Dr. Aviral Verma	Senior Lecturer
Dr. Ishita Pansuriya	Senior Lecturer
Dr. Niharika Jain	Tutor

POST GRADUATE TRAINING PROGRAMME

MDS – ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

OBJECTIVE OF COURSE

The training programme in oral and maxillofacial surgery is structured to achieve the following objectives –

1. Knowledge
2. Skills
3. Attitude
4. Communicative skills and ability
5. Research

Knowledge:

- ❑ To have acquired adequate knowledge and understanding of the etiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment planning of various common oral and maxillofacial surgical problems.
- ❑ To have understood the general surgical principles in patient management
- ❑ Understanding of basic sciences relevant to practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery.
- ❑ To identify social, cultural, economic, genetic and environmental factors and their relevance to the disease process.
- ❑ Essential knowledge of personal hygiene infection control, prevention of cross infection, safe disposal of hospital waste keeping in view the high prevalence of hepatitis and HIV.

Skills:

- ❑ To obtain proper clinical history with methodical examination of the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and relevant laboratory tests As to arrive at a reasonable diagnosis about the surgical condition. To perform with competence minor & major oral surgical procedures,
- ❑ Capable of providing care for maxillofacial surgery patients.

Attitudes:

- ❑ Develop attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspects of surgical practice, professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered. Surgical care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status, caste, creed or religion of the patient.
- ❑ Willing to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.
- ❑ Willing to adopt new methods and techniques of surgical management developed from time to time based on scientific research, which are in the best interest of the patient.
- ❑ Respect patient's rights and privileges, including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
- ❑ Develop attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialists as and when required.

Communication skills:

- ❑ Develop adequate communication skills particularly with the patients giving them the various options available to manage a particular surgical problem and obtain a true informed consent from them for the most appropriate treatment available at that point of time.
- ❑ Develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues.
- ❑ Develop ability to teach undergraduates.

INSTRUCTIONS TO M.D.S. STUDENTS

1. They should possess all the required armamentarium necessary for “PRE-CLINICAL EXERCISES” as well as “MINOR SURGERY” when they report to the department. This includes:

General Requirements	Wiring Exercises	Suturing Techniques	Plating Exercises	Minor Surgery Kit
Steel Tray with cover (12in X 8in.) -02	Wire twisters - 02	Needle Holder (8 in.)-01	Skull-01 Mandible-01	BP handle No. 3-01 Howarth's periosteal elevator-01
Green cloth drapes (3ftX3ft) – 06	Wire cutter (surgical)-01	Suture-cutting scissors-01	Stainless steel plates with screws : 1.5 mm R & L L-shaped 4-hole with gap-02	Moon's probe-01 Dial's periosteal elevator-01
Digital Camera	26 G wire loop-01	Toothed dissecting forceps (8 in.)-01	1.5 mm straight 4-hole plates with gap- 02	Austin's flap retractor-01 Mouth prop set-01
Lap-top	Erich's arch-bar-02	Black braided silk roll (3-0)-01	1.5 mm straight 4 hole plate without gap-02	Straight hand-piece with Lubricating Oil-01
Clean Apron		Small Pillow-01	2.0 mm straight 4 hole plates with gap -04	Steel/Carbide burs round No. 8 and tapered fissure No. 702- 10 each
Stethoscope				Coupland Elevators set of 3 sizes. Cryer's elevators set of 02 instruments Apexo elevators set of 02 instruments Warwick-James elevators set of 02 instruments.
Torch				Double-ended curette-01 Non-toothed tissue holding forceps-01 Bone File-01 Rongeurs-01

2. The time given for the pre-clinical exercises should be strictly adhered to, failing which adverse remarks shall be entered in their personal files and logbook.
3. Written tests will be conducted at regular intervals to assess the progress of the student.
4. No leave shall be taken without **prior** permission of the HOD, Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery. In case of medical leave, a medical certificate will have to be submitted.
5. Students will be allowed to start clinical work only after completion of basic exercises.
6. Students not progressing as per schedule will have to meet the Principal regarding permission to continue.
7. Students shall not use “Departmental Instruments” as far as possible for their preclinical or minor surgical work.
8. Students should attend clinics/ postings/ basic subject classes as per Time-table.

9. A “Library Dissertation” topic should be submitted within one month of commencement and the completed dissertation should be submitted by the end of second year of the course.
10. The topic for the main dissertation has to be selected and finalized within 4 months after commencement of the course and the completed final dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final MDS examination.
11. Seminars & Journal clubs shall be conducted according to the prescribed time table. Seminar & Journal club topics shall be displayed in advance on the department notice board.
12. Also the seminar format should be approved one week before the actual presentation from respective guide. The students should submit in writing all seminars (05 per year) to the department after approval from his/her guide within a week after presentation.
13. All G.A. cases will be presented by the postgraduates within one week of surgery.
14. All PGs are expected to become student-members of AOMSI as soon as possible if they desire to present papers/ posters in National or State-level conferences.

Learning in postgraduate programme shall be essentially autonomous and self directed.

POSTGRADUATE COURSE IN ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

The course shall be given in the following forms

1. Didactic lectures, seminars and demonstrations. The students will follow the accepted training path of observation, assisting and performing surgeries under supervision.
2. Didactic lectures will be taken only in Basic Medical subjects in the first term of first year. Attendance will be compulsory.
3. Seminars will be distributed according to the syllabus to be covered in each year and it will be held once a week for each year.
4. There will be journal club once a week for each year starting from second year. Each student will be assigned a journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery or of allied sciences for this purpose of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery or of allied sciences for this purpose to review the more important articles that have appeared in current journals irrespective of topic to give practice to the student in comprehension and presentation of the data and his own views before a group.
5. Clinical case presentation prior to OT – the student will present all data for discussion in the morning of the surgery to assembled faculty and students.
6. The students will work on patients in the clinics, both in the mornings and in the afternoons under the supervision of the teachers.
7. Peripheral postings – each student will be required to undergo compulsory peripheral posting for in anesthesia, orthopaedics, neurosurgery, otolaryngology and oncosurgery etc (see below) in the first term of second year as per the time-table.
8. Training in methodology of teaching – the postgraduate will attend the undergraduate classes to learn the methodology of teaching and they will be encouraged to teach the undergraduate students under supervision.
9. Internal assessment examination will be conducted after every 6 months.

COURSE PLAN

MDS in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery would be a 3 Year program divided into 6 terms of 6 months each. The candidate is required to furnish :

1. All pre-clinical exercises along with written description of each exercise
2. Library dissertation
3. Log-book containing the details of the operative procedures and clinical postings
4. Main dissertation

before writing the final examinations.

1ST YEAR

1st Term

Submission of library dissertation within one month of joining

Submission of main dissertation protocol within 4 months of joining the course

Preclinical exercises on models /pillow/skull within 6 months of joining the course

Dissection for anatomy of face, head and neck

Understanding basic surgical procedures.

Attending ward rounds / OT

Preliminary care of inpatients.

Emergency Department (15 days)

Seminar presentations

2nd Term

Minor oral surgical procedures including Basic Exodontia

Performing procedures under local Anaesthesia independently.

Supervising exodontias for 3rd and final year students.

In patients ward duties.

At the end of 1st year the candidate is required to furnish work details duly signed by the allied department's in-charge .

2ND YEAR

1st Term

In patient ward duties.

Presentation of seminars

Lectures for third year students as part of curriculum

Dissertation & research work

Clinical case discussion

Peripheral postings in :Orthopedic (15days), Neurosurgery (15days), ENT (15 days),

Cancer hospital (1 month), General surgery(15 days),General medicine(15 days)

Anesthesia (15 days)

2nd Term

Minor oral surgeries

Major OT postings

Seminar Presentations

Theory Lectures for III BDS students

Dissertation discussion

3RD YEAR

1st term

Oral and maxillofacial surgical procedures

Submission of dissertation

2nd Term - Submission of logbook for assessment

Library dissertation.

Routine clinical activities

Besides above curriculum the candidate will be encouraged to present two scientific papers/posters in the national / international conference during the program tenure.

The candidate is required to keep the case records (history, photographs, follow- up records) of all the procedures undertaken by him/her during the program to be submitted for final assessment at the end of academic year every year.

COURSE CONTENT

Biostatistics

Introduction, collection, classification and presentation, averages (mean, median, mode), dispersion, skewness and kurtosis, correlation, regression, binomial, poisson and normal distribution, tests of significance (large samples), χ^2 t and p test, clinical trials principles of research methodology types of research: basic or fundamental, applied, clinical, experimental, open trials, double blind, cross over methods, qualification in research methodology, records, protocols and analysis.

Applied Human Anatomy / Physiology / Pharmacology/ Pathology

Head and neck anatomy, with special reference to surgical anatomy of head and neck. Anatomy of the flaps used in facial reconstruction. Cardiovascular system, respiratory system, nervous system, physiology of blood and components. Pharmacology of analgesics antibiotics, hypnotics local anaesthetics, general anaesthetics, chemotherapeutics for oral cancers, antihypertensive drugs.

Allied subject of medicine/ surgery ENT/ plastic/ orthopaedics:

Materials and content related to oral and Maxillofacial surgery

ANAESTHESIA & PAIN CONTROL.

Evaluation monitoring and ICU workup.

Local anaesthesia.

Parenteral sedation.

Pharmacology – sedation for paediatric patients.

General anaesthesia for out patient.

Complication of anaesthesia

Management of acute post operative pain.

Chronic head and neck pain.

Medical and surgical management of orofacial pain.

DENTO ALVEOLAR SURGERY

Basic Exodontia.

Complicated Exodontia.

Surgical management of impacted teeth.

Ectopically erupted teeth, tooth reimplantation and transplantation.

Surgical up righting.

Paediatric dentoalveolar surgery.

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS IN ORAL MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY OFFICE.

1. MANAGEMENT OF INFECTIONS

Diagnosis and management of Odontogenic infections of head and neck.

Osteomyelitis – various types – diagnosis and management,

Osteoradionecrosis.

2. TRAUMA

Diagnosis and management of complex maxillofacial injuries. Dentoalveolar injuries, mandibular fractures, maxillary fractures, Zygomatic complex fractures, orbital trauma. Naso-orbito-ethmoidal fracture.

3. ORTHOGNATHIC SURGERY

Diagnosis and treatment planning

Patient selection and application of VTO to orthognathic surgery.

Orthognathic model surgery.

Scientific bases for orthognathic surgery.

Maxillary and Midfacial Procedures

Surgical assisted maxillary expansion, LeFort I osteotomy, anterior and posterior maxillary segmental osteotomies, maxillary quadrangular LeFort I and quadrangular LeFort II osteotomy.

Mandibular Procedures

Bilateral sagittal split osteotomy: advancement and setback, vertical rams osteotomy and inverted L osteotomy. Anterior mandibular subapical osteotomy, genioplasty.

Bi Jaw Surgery

Combined maxillary and mandibular surgery.

Special Consideration.

Functional outcomes following orthognathic surgery. Soft tissue changes associated with orthognathic surgery, psychological ramifications of orthognathic surgery. Surgery before and completion of growth. Obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome management, Rehabilitation after orthognathic surgery.

DISTRACTION OSTEOGENESIS

Basic procedures and application in maxillofacial surgery-intraoral / extraoral distraction.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISORDERS

Principles of TMJ Management

- Developmental and clinical anatomy and physiology, congenital and developmental TMJ disorders. Masticatory myalgias, pathophysiology of articular disk displacement of TMJ, arthritis.
- Clinical evaluation for TM disorders and orofacial pain.
- Extrajoint Therapy
- Role of splint therapy in treatment of TMJ disorders. physical therapy, management of TMJ disorders.
- Arthroscopy, surgery for internal derangement, autogenous TMJ replcement, alloplastic reconstruction, tumors of TMJ, ankylosis, dislocations.

SURGICAL PATHOLOGY

Odontogenic cysts & tumours, Non Odontogenic tumours Diagnostic and surgical considerations, head and neck medical oncology.

CLEFT / CRANIOFACIAL / COSMETIC SURGERY

- **Cleft Lip and Palate**
Embryogenesis and comprehensive management of the cleft patient. Use of orthopaedic appliances in growth modification, Alveolar bone grating Orthognathic surgery in cleft patients.
- **Craniofacial Surgery**
Classification & management of craniofacial dysmorphogenesis. Craniosynostosis and craniofacial dysostosis. Orbital hypertelorism, facial microsomia.
- **Cosmetic Surgery**
Rhinoplasty, Rhytidectomy, Facial suction surgery and lipectomy, Alloplastic augmentation of maxillofacial region.

RECONSTRUCTIVE AND IMPLANT SURGERY

- **Preprosthetic Surgery**

Physiology and pathology of prosthetic ridges and basic prosthetic surgical operation including vestibuloplasty, ridge augmentation. Reconstruction of edentulous maxilla and rehabilitation of edentulous mandible.

- **Implantology.**

Principles of surgical placement of endosseous implants, Soft tissue consideration in implants, Guided tissue regeneration, Maxillary sinus grafts Implant retained facial prosthesis, implant failures

Reconstruction of Maxillofacial defect following ablative surgeries with local & Regional flaps.

EXAMINATION

There would be 4 theory papers

Paper I	Applied human anatomy, surgical anatomy, physiology. General and surgical pathology, statistics, basic oral surgery,
Paper II	Trauma, infections, preprosthetic, oral oncology-benign and malignant.
Paper III	TMJ, cleft, implantology, orthognathic surgery
Paper IV	Essay

Practical / Clinical

1. Procedure:

- a. Surgical extraction of deeply placed impacted molar under general anaesthesia.

2. Long Case

Complete work-up, history with detailed examination and differential diagnosis and management.

3. Short Case

Diagnosis & Management + Viva

4. Viva

There would be oral viva on the procedure and the long case. Grand viva on dissertation and the subject.

PRECLINICAL EXERCISES

1. Suturing Techniques

- ❖ Simple interrupted
- ❖ Continuous
- ❖ Locking continuous
- ❖ Mattress
 - Horizontal
 - Vertical
- ❖ Figure of eight

2. Wiring Techniques on Casts

- ❖ Direct wiring
- ❖ Eyelet wiring
- ❖ Arch bar
 - Williams
 - Modified Williams
- ❖ Essig's wiring
- ❖ Risdon's wiring
- ❖ Figure of eight

3. Acrylic Splint Fabrication

4. Mouth Opening Exerciser

5. Mock Surgery & Cephalometric Analysis for Orthognathic surgical procedures

INTERNAL EXAMINATION SCHEDULE

❖ FIRST YEAR 1st TERM.

- Theory paper- 3 hr. duration including Basic Sciences (100 Marks)
- Practical exam- * surgical removal of tooth – 1 hr. (50 Marks)
* VIVA in Applied Basic Sciences (50 Marks)

❖ FIRST YEAR 2nd TERM

- Theory paper: on previous seminar topics (3 hr.)
- Practical Exam : Complicated Exodontia
- VIVA – * Basic local anesthesia
 - * Basic Exodontia
 - * Impaction
- Minor Case Presentation.

❖ SECOND YEAR 1st TERM END

- Theory Exam (100 marks) : on previous seminar topics held – (3 hr.)
- Practical Exam: *Surgical removal of impacted lower third molar (1 hr.)
* VIVA on Minor Surgical Procedures

❖ SECOND YEAR 2nd TERM

- Theory Exam (100 marks): on previous seminar topics held – (3 hr.)
- Practical Exam: *Impaction procedures – 1 hr.
 - Case history – 15 min.
 - VIVA – 15 min.
- * Minor case discussion
 - Case history and examination – 30 min.
 - Viva on management of the case – 30 min.

❖ THIRD YEAR 1st TERM

Theory: 3 hr. duration on spectrum of Maxillofacial Surgery

Practical: VIVA: Dissertation discussion

Clinical: Surgical removal of difficult impaction – Class II/ III,

Position B / C

: Minor case presentation

: Major case discussion

❖ END OF THIRD OF YEAR – UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

○ **Theory**

Paper I. Basic sciences applied

Paper II. Trauma and Anesthesiology

Paper III. Minor Oral surgery

Paper IV. Major surgery & recent advances

○ **Practical**

(DAY 1) Surgical removal of impacted mandibular III molar (class II/III& Position B/ C)

Major Case – Case presentation & VIVA on Case history,
Clinical examination, diagnosis & Management .

Minor Case - Case presentation & VIVA on Case history,
Clinical examination, diagnosis & Management.

(DAY 2) Dissertation presentation

Grand VIVA

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
MURADNAGAR, GHAZIABAD

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

PERIPHERAL POSTINGS FOR PG STUDENTS

ONCOLOGY	DHARMSHILA HOSPITAL, FORTIS HOSPITAL NOIDA
NEUROSURGERY	NARENDER MOHAN HOSPITAL
ENT, ANESTHESIA, PLASTIC SURGERY, EMERGENCY, GENERAL SURGERY.	I.T.S SURYA HOSPITAL

TIME TABLE (subject to change 4 monthly)

NOTE:

- Emergency and night duties will be notified on monthly duty roster basis.
- Emergency OT duties will be performed on day to day need basis
- Academic work for PGs is to be supervised between 8.30 A.M and 10.30 A.M and between 2.00 and 3.00 P.M.
- PGs posted in PG clinic/OT will report to OPD between 10.30 A.M and 2.00 P.M, if there is no pending clinical work.
- OPD PGs can take patients for treatment in PG clinic with permission of their unit faculty as well as faculty posted in PG clinic.
- Recall patients will be called only on allotted PG clinic days
- Emergency duties will commence from 8.30 A.M to 8.30 A.M. Post-op. duties will commence from end of OT to 8.30 A.M next day.
- Handing-over of admitted cases shall take place at 8.00 A.M in morning.
- Emergencies admitted during the night will be managed initially by PG-on-emergency duty but shall be handed over to PG on OPD duty next day for definitive management.
- Cases admitted during the weekend will be handed over to PG on OPD duty on Monday for definitive management.
- No exchange of duties will be permitted under normal circumstances. In pressing circumstances, exchange of duties will be permitted ONLY with prior permission of Unit head limited to once/month.
- Rotation for PGs will be on a monthly basis. However, admitted cases will be continued to be seen by PGs who have assisted in surgery until the patient is discharged.
- NOT RESPONDING TO CALL WHILE ON DUTY WILL BE VIEWED VERY SERIOUSLY

PG STUDENTS LOG BOOK

CONTENTS

1. PROFILE

2. CLINICAL WORK DONE

- a. Major OT Cases**
- b. Minor Surgery Cases**
- c. Emergency Duty Cases**

3. ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

- a. Seminars presented**
- b. Journals presented**
- c. Classes taken for undergraduates**
- d. Presentations in conference**
- e. Conferences attended**
- f. CME/ workshops attended**
- g. Peripheral postings**

4. CERTIFICATES PROCURED

MINOR SURGICAL PROCEDURES

❖ Impaction surgeries.	-	70 Cases
❖ Alveoloplasties.	-	50 Cases
❖ Biopsy.	-	20 Cases
❖ Trauma cases.	-	20 Cases
❖ Miscellaneous.	-	

IMPACTIONS

Date	O.P. No.	Patient's Name	Diagnosis	Procedures	Category P/A	Signature

MAJOR SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Date	O.P. No.	Patient's Name	Diagnosis	Procedures	Category O / A / PI	Surgeon	Anaesthetist	Signature

O– Observed

A – Assisted

PI – Performed independently

MAJOR SURGERIES ATTENDED

Date	O.P. No.	Patient's Name	Diagnosis	Procedures	Signature

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

BASIC SEMINAR TOPICS

S.No.	Topics
1	Surgical anatomy of the Mandible
2	Surgical anatomy of the maxilla
3	Applied anatomy of cranial bones
4	Surgical anatomy of the orbit
5	Anatomy of naso-orbito-ethmoid complex
6	Surgical anatomy of maxillary sinus
7	TMJ Surgical Anatomy
8	Venous drainage of Head & neck - Surgical Implications
9	Arterial supply of Head & neck with surgical implications
10	Lymphatic drainage of Head & Neck with surgical implicaton.
11	Muscles of mastication & their role in TMJ function
12	Muscles of facial expression
13	Applied anatomy of cranial nerves-I& II
14	Applied anatomy of cranial nerves - III, IV & VI
15	Trigeminal nerve - Clinical applications.
16	Facial nerve & It's clinical implications
17	Applied anatomy of cranial nerves VIII, IX & X
18	Applied anatomy of cranial nerves - XI, & XII
19	Applied anatomy of facial spaces
20	Surgical anatomy of tongue
21	Surgical anatomy of Scalp
22	Anatomy of eye ball with emphasis on ocular musculature
23	Dural venus sinuses with emphasis on cavernous sinus
24	Submandibular gland - Applied anatomy
25	Parotid gland - Applied anatomy
26	Surgical anatomy of soft palate
27	Pharngeal musculature
28	Laryngeal cartilages & musculature
29	Triangles of Head & Neck – Anterior triangle
30	Posterior Triangle contents implications
31	Hyoid bone & its muscle attachments
32	Styloid apparatus - Applied anatomy
33	Thyroid gland with its surgical anatomy
34	Lateral wall of Nose - applied anatomy
35	Development of Pharyngeal arches
36	Development of Mandible & anomalies
37	Development of Midface & anomalies
38	Developmet of Tongue & anomalies
39	Basic physiology of nerve conduction & its application to local anesthesia
40	Pathophysiology of pain

41	Mechanism of Hemostasis & hemostatic agents
42	Bloods & its components
43	Blood groups
44	Blood transfusion in maxillofacial procedures
45	Regulation of blood pressure
46	control of respiration
47	Regulation of blood sugar - hormonal control
48	Physiology of Adrenal cortex with emphasis on Adrenal Insufficiency
49	Regulation of Thyroid hormonal secretions
50	H.P.A. Axis
51	Formation of urine
52	Calcium & Phosphorous metabolism
53	Iron Metabolism
54	Fluid & Electrolyte balance
55	Hemorrhage
56	Pathophysiology of shock
57	Temperature regulation
58	Pharmacological management of orofacial pain
59	Role of corticosteroids in OMFS
60	Principles of antibiotic therapy
61	Muscle relaxants in OMFS
62	Complications of General anesthesia in OMFS
63	Role of Coagulants & Anticoagulants in OMFS

CLINICAL SEMINAR TOPICS

S.No.	Topics
1	General & radiological assessment of Impacted teeth.
2	Principles of suturing & suturing techniques
3	Role of HBO in the management of ORN
4	Surgical approaches to the TMJ
5	Management of TMJ Ankylosis
6	Internal Derangement of TMJ
7	Management of Facial paralysis
8	CSF Rhinorrhea - Diagnosis & Management
9	Various approaches to the facial skeleton
10	Diagnosis & management of middle third fractures
11	Diagnosis & Management of fracture mandible
12	Management of orbital blow out fractures
13	Classification of nasoethmoid complex fractures
14	Role of semirigid fixation in maxillofacial trauma
15	Xerostomia diagnosis & management
16	Surgical management of Submandibular claculi

17	Benign tumors of the salivary gland
18	Malignant tumours of the salivary gland
19	Surgical management of Ameloblastoma
20	Classification of fibro-osseous & giant cell lesions
21	Management of Fibro-osseous lesions
22	Management of Giant cell lesions
23	Maxillary sinus & its implications in OMFS
24	Principles of radiotherapy
25	Role of chemotherapy in OMFS
26	Premalignant lesions/conditions their management
27	Neck surgery various modifications in radical
28	Various incisions for RND
29	Local flaps in OMFS
30	Distant flaps in OMFS
31	Free vascular osteocutaneous flaps in OMFS
32	Evaluation of patient with maxillary excess
33	Evaluation of patient with maxillary deficiency
34	Evaluation of patient with mandibular excess
35	Management of maxillary excess
36	Management of Mandibular excess & deficiency
37	Evaluation & management of apertognathia
38	Surgical anatomy of cleft lip & palate
39	Classification & management of cleft lip
40	Classification & management of cleft palate
41	Management of trigeminal neuralgia
42	Bone grafts in OMFS
43	Role of lasers in OMFS
44	TMJ arthroscopy & arthrocentesis
45	Soft tissue pre-prosthetic surgery
46	Ridge Augmentation Techniques
47	Preoperative evaluation of patients for dental implants
48	Various implant systems
49	Sinus lift procedure
50	Concept of osseointegration
51	Surgical consideration for implant placement
52	Biological considerations of distraction osteogenesis

EVALUATION OF WORK

1. LIBRARY DISSERTATION EVALUATION

(Topic to be selected and presented within 1 month of joining course)

Presentation Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Points to be considered.	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Interest shown in selecting topic					
2	Appropriate review.					
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty.					
4	Quality of protocol.					
5	Preparation of Proforma					
	Total Score					

WORK DONE

(To be completed by end of 1st term of 2nd academic year)

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide.					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of analysis / Discussion.					
4	Department presentation of findings.					
5	Quality of final output.					
6	Other					
	Total Score					

2. MAIN DISSERTATION EVALUATION

(Topic to be selected and synopsis prepared & presented within 4 months of joining course)

Presentation Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Points to be considered.	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Interest shown in selecting topic					
2	Appropriate review.					
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty.					
4	Quality of protocol.					
5	Preparation of Proforma					
	Total Score					

WORK DONE

(To be completed by end of 1st term of 3rd academic year)

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide.					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of analysis / Discussion.					
4	Department presentation of findings.					
5	Quality of final output.					
6	Other					
	Total Score					

3. SEMINAR EVALUATION

1.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

2.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

3.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

4.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

5.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

6.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

7.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

8.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

9.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

10.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

11.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

12.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

13.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

14.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

15.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

16.Topic: _____

Date: _____

Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					
7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

1. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

2. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

3. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

4. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

5. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

6. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

7. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

8. Article Name: _____

Journal _____ Issue No. _____ Vol. No. _____ Year _____

Date: _____ Evaluator _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper/ subject.					
6	Audio-Visual aids used.					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

5. TEACHING SKILLS EVALUATION

(Two topics will be allotted for BDS Teaching during the MDS course)

Topic 1: _____

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. NO.		Strong Point	Weak Point
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk		
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject.		
3	The introduction.		
4	The sequence of ideas.		
5	The use of practical examples and /or illustrations.		
6	Speaking style (enjoyable, monotonous, etc. Specify)		
7	Attempts audience participation.		
8	Summary of the main points at the end.		
9	Asks questions.		
10	Answer questions asked by the audience ³ .		
11	Rapport of speaker with his audience.		
12	Effectiveness of the talk.		
13	Use AV aids appropriately.		

Topic 2: _____

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. NO.		Strong Point	Weak Point
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk		
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject.		
3	The introduction.		
4	The sequence of ideas.		
5	The use of practical examples and /or illustrations.		
6	Speaking style (enjoyable, monotonous, etc. Specify)		
7	Attempts audience participation.		
8	Summary of the main points at the end.		
9	Asks questions.		
10	Answer questions asked by the audience ³ .		
11	Rapport of speaker with his audience.		
12	Effectiveness of the talk.		
13	Use AV aids appropriately.		

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CASE 1

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 2

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 3

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 4

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 5

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 6

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 7

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 8

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 9

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 10

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 11

Date: _____

Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 12

Date: _____

Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 13

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 14

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 15

Date: _____

Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 16

Date: _____

Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 17

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 18

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 19

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CASE 20

Date: _____ Name of the Faculty/ Observer: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Completeness of history.					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete list.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning Whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					

CLINICAL POSTING (PERIPHERAL)

(To be completed in the 2nd Term of 1st Year)

CLINICAL WORKIN OPD EVALUATION

(To be completed by respective Heads including posting in other department)

Department: ONCOLOGY

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
Total Score						

Department: EMERGENCY

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
Total Score						

Department:GENERAL MEDICINE

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

Department:GENERAL SURGERY/ANAESTHESIA

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

Department:OPHTHALMOLOGY

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

Department:NEUROLOGY

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

Department: ENT

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

Department: ORTHOPEDIC

Posting from: _____ To: _____ Signature of the Faculty: _____

SI. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Rapport with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Ph: 8447753520, 8447753521

www.itsdentalcollege.com

E-mail: dental@its.edu.in



P.G. LOG BOOK

*DEPARTMENT OF ORTHODONTICS
&
DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS*

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

DEPARTMENT OF ORTHODONTICS & DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Dr.....has satisfactorily completed the required academic work, pre-clinical and clinical work in the DEPARTMENT OF ORTHODONTICS & *DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS* prescribed by the Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical University, Lucknow for the MDS course during the year 2022 to 2025.

Professor/Guide

Head of the Department

I.T.S Centre for Dental Studies & Research

Delhi Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad 201206

Department of Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics

Faculty

- Dr. Payal Sharma - Professor & HOD
- Dr. Piush Kumar - Professor
- Dr. Divya Shetty - Professor
- Dr. Shubhangi Jain - Sr. Lecturer
- Dr. Ridhi Tyagi - Sr. Lecturer
- Dr. Bhupender - Sr. Lecturer
- Dr. Prakash VS - Sr. Lecturer

INSTRUCTIONS TO P.G. STUDENTS

1. The course shall have duration of 3 years i.e. 6 semesters.
2. They must possess all the required armamentarium necessary for “BASIC EXERCISES” as they enter the department.
3. The time given for the basic exercises should be strictly adhered, failing which remarks shall be entered in their personal files.
4. Time allotted for completion of all Pre- Clinical exercises is 6 months.
5. The students should submit in detail all the seminars to the department as part of learning resource materials.
6. A written & practical test will be conducted at regular intervals at the end of semester.
7. No leave shall be taken without the permission of the HOD.
8. Students will be allowed to start clinical work only after completion of pre-clinical exercises.
9. Students not progressing as per schedule will have to meet the HOD regarding permission to continue.
10. Student shall not use “departmental instruments”
11. Students should attend clinics as per schedule.
12. The topic for the final dissertation has to be selected and finalized & completed within 6

months after commencement of the course and the completed final dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final MDS examination.

13. Seminars & Journal clubs shall be conducted according to the prescribed time table. Seminar & Journal club topics shall be displayed in advance on the department notice board. The seminars should be duly typed and its copies submitted to all the staff members & PG's of the Department. Also the seminar should be approved one week before the actual presentation from respective staff member.
14. Learning in postgraduate program shall be essentially autonomous and self directed.

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

Department of Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics

Weekly Distribution of Teaching / Clinical / Seminar / Lecture Session

MDS Ist Semester

Day	8:30 to 10:00	10:00 to 1:00	1:00 to 1:30	1:30 to 2:30	2:30 to 4:00
Monday	Basic Science	Pre- Clinical / OPD	L U N C H	Pre- Clinical/ OPD	Preclinical / OPD
Tuesday	Seminar	Pre- Clinical/ OPD		Pre- Clinical/ OPD	Thesis Protocol / L.D. Topic
Wednesday	Seminar	Pre- Clinical/ OPD		Pre- Clinical/ OPD	Basic Science
Thursday	Basic Science	Pre- Clinical/ OPD		Pre- Clinical/ OPD	Basic Science
Friday	Journal Club	Pre- Clinical/ OPD		Pre- Clinical/ OPD	Basic Science
Saturday	Journal Club	Pre- Clinical/ OPD		Pre- Clinical/ OPD	Pre- Clinical/ OPD

MDS IInd Semester

Day	8:30 to 10:00	10:00 to 1:00	1:00 to 1:30	1:30 to 2:30	2:30 to 4:00
Monday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD	L U N C H	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Tuesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Thesis /L.D. evaluation
Wednesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Thursday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Friday	Journal Club	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Saturday	Journal Club	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
 DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD
 DEPARTMENT of Orthodontics & Dentofacial - Orthopedics
 Weekly Distribution of Teaching / Clinical / Seminar / Lecture Session

MDS IIIrd Semester

Day	8:30 to 10:00	10:00 to 1:00	1:00 to 1:30	1:30 to 2:30	2:30 to 4:00
Monday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD	L U N C H	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Tuesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Thesis /L.D. evaluation
Wednesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Thursday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Friday	Journal Club	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Saturday	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD

MDS IVth Semester

Day	8:30 to 10:00	10:00 to 1:00	1:00 to 1:30	1:30 to 2:30	2:30 to 4:00
Monday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD	L U N C H	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Tuesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Thesis evaluation
Wednesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Thursday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Friday	Journal Club	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Saturday	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

DELHI-MEERUT ROAD MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

DEPARTMENT of Orthodontics & Dentofacial - Orthopedics

Weekly Distribution of Teaching / Clinical / Seminar / Lecture Session

MDS Vth Semester

Day	8:30 to 10:00	10:00 to 1:00	1:00 to 1:30	1:30 to 2:30	2:30 to 4:00
Monday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD	L U N C H	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Tuesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Thesis evaluation
Wednesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Thursday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Friday	Journal Club	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Saturday	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD

MDS VIth Semester

Day	8:30 to 10:00	10:00 to 1:00	1:00 to 1:30	1:30 to 2:30	2:30 to 4:00
Monday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD	L U N C H	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Tuesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Wednesday	Seminar	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Thursday	Case Discussion	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Friday	Journal Club	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD
Saturday	Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD		Clinical / OPD	Clinical / OPD

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road Murad Nagar Ghaziabad

Department of Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics

Academic Program for M.D.S

	Lectures: (Basic sciences)	Dissertation	Library Dissertation	Pre-clinical work	Seminars and Journal club	Clinical work
Semester – 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anatomy • Physiology • Biochemistry • Pharmacology • Pathology • Microbiology • Biostatistics 	Dissertation Protocol to be submitted	Library dissertation: selection of topic	Pre- Clinical work	2/2	–
Semester – 2	–	Dissertation work in progress- Submission of report	Library Dissertation work in progress- Submission of report	–	2/2	15-20 cases after clinical presentation
Semester – 3	–	Dissertation work in progress-Submission of report	Submission of LD	–	3/3	25-30 cases after clinical presentation
Semester – 4 Theory exam date:	–	Data Collection / Analysis and review articles – Submission of reports	–	–	3/3	5-10 cases after clinical presentation
Semester – 5 Theory exam date:	–	Results, Discussion & Completion of Dissertation	–	–	3/3	Existing Self started cases and Addition of transferred cases
Semester – 6 Mock Exam University Exam	–	–	–	–	2/2	Existing Self started and transferred cases
CDE Programme	4					
Conference / PG Convention	3					
Poster Presentation	2					
Paper Presentation	1					
Publications	1					

End Semester Practical / Clinical examination dates shall be intimated by the Department.

List of Basic Books to be Referred by the student

1. Textbook of Orthodontics (Bishara, Samir E)
2. Contemporary Orthodontics (Profit) 5/e
3. Hand Book of Orthodontics (Moyers, R.E.)
4. Removable Orthodontic Appliances (Isaacson, K.G.)
5. Management of Temporomandibular Disorder & Occlusion 5/e (Okeson, Jeffrey P.)
6. Orthodontics Diagnosis and Management of Malocclusion and Dentofacial Deformities 2/e (O P Kharbanda)
7. Radiographic Cephalometry from Basic to 3D imaging (Jacobson, Alexander)
8. Dentofacial Orthopedics with Functional Appliances 2/e (Graber, TM)
9. Twin Block Functional Therapy 2/e (Clark, William J.)
10. Biomechanics in Clinical Orthodontics (Nanda, R.)
11. Temporary Anchorage Devices in Orthodontics (Nanda, R.)
12. Systemized Orthodontics Treatment Mechanics (McLaughlin, Richard P)
13. Orthodontics: Current Principles and Tech. 2/e(4)
(Graber, TM)
14. Orthodontics: Current Principles and Tech.4/e(2) (Graber, TM)
15. Orthodontics: Current Principles and Tech 5/e(2) (Graber, TM)
16. Clinical Orthodontics Vol. I
17. Begg Orthodontic theory and technique (Begg & Kesling)

List of Instruments to be procured by P.G. Students

1	Pliers stand	1
2	Heavy wire cutter	1
3	Distal end cutters with safety lock	1
4	Pin and ligature cutter	1
5	Archwire cutter	1
6	Bird beak (139) pliers	1
7	De la Rossa pliers	1
8	Tweed's Pliers	1
9	Weingart Pliers	1
10	Johnson's Band contouring Pliers	1
11	Artery forceps- small	1
12	Mathieu forceps	1
13	Straight Howe Pliers	1
14	Curved Howe Pliers	1
15	Ribbon Arch Pliers	1
16	Adams Pliers	1
17	Young's Universal pliers	1
18	Half Round Pliers	1
19	Peak Pliers- Rt & Lt	1
20	Posterior Band Removing Pliers	1
21	Debonding Pliers	1
22	Bracket Placing Tweezers	
23	MBT Bracket Positioning Gauge with Lead Marker	1
24	Torquing Key	1
25	Ligature Tucker	1
26	3-Prong Pliers	1
27	Face Bow Bending Pliers	1
28	Separator placing Pliers	1
29	Crimping pliers	1
30	Canine contouring (Hollow chop) pliers	1
31	Band Pusher	1
32	Band Seater	1

33	Band-Cutting scissors	1
34	Orthodontic Impression Trays- high flange	1
35	Plaster spatula	2
36	Steel Spatula	1
37	Plastic Spatula	1
38	Wax knife	1
39	Lecron carver	1
40	Glass slab	1
41	Full Cheek retractors (small & large)	1
42	Half Cheek retractors- (small & large)	1
43	Photography mirror- metal	1
44	Rubber bowl	2
45	Spirit lamp/ blow torch	1
46	S.S. Surgical tray with lid- large	4
47	S.S. Surgical tray with lid- small	2
48	S.S. Surgical drum	2
49	Spot welder	1
50	L.E.D Light cure gun	1
51	Digital SLR camera	1
52	Tongue guard	1
53	Flask	1
54	Clamp	1
55	PMT sets	10
56	Cotton holder/ Dispenser	1
57	Lab micro-motor with straight and contra-angle handpiece	1
58	Base formers- small, medium, large	3sets
59	Air-rotor handpiece	1

List of Stationary Items to be Procured by P.G. Students

S. No.	Material	Qty.
1.	Pair of Set Squares	1
2	Divider	1
3	Metal Scale 6” with Gradations	1
4	Paper Cutting Scissor	1
5	Pencil Sharpener	1
6	Eraser	1
7	Pencil 05mm HB, 6H, H, HB	1
8	Glass Marking Pencil (White & Red)	1
9	Metal Marker	1
10	OHP Pen Set	1
11	Hand Mirror	1
12	Acetate Tracing Paper	1
13	Millimeter Graph Paper	1
14	Paper Cutter	1
15	Appointment Diary	1

Basic Pre – clinical exercise work for the MDS students:

FIRST 6 MONTHS

1. NON – APPLIANCE EXERCISES- (2 weeks)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Payal Sharma/ Dr. Divya Shetty

S. No.	Exercise	No.	Signature
1	Straightening of 6” long wire	1	
2	Straightening of 8” long wire	1	
3	Square	1	
4	Rectangle	1	
5	Triangle of 1” side	1	
6	Circle of 2” diameter	1	
7	Bending of 5U’s	1	
8	Bending of 5V’s	1	

2. CLASPS (1 week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Piush Kumar

S. No.	Exercise	No.	Signature
1	$\frac{3}{4}$ clasps	2	
2	Full clasps	2	
3	Triangular clasps	2	
4	Adam’s clasp – upper molar	2	
5	Adam’s clasp – lower molar	2	
6	Adam’s clasp – pre-molar	2	
7	Adam’s clasp – incisor	2	

8	Modification of Adam's – with helix	2	
9	Modification of Adam's – with distal extension	2	
10	Modification of Adam's – with soldered tube	2	
11	Duyzing Clasps on molars	2	
12	Southend clasp	1	

3. LABIAL BOWS-(1 week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Piush Kumar/ Dr. Divya Shetty

S. No.	Exercise	No.	Signature
1	Short labial bow (upper & lower)	1	
2	Long labial bow (upper & lower)	1	
3	Robert's retractor	1	
4	High labial bow- with apron spring's	1	
5	Mill's labial bow	1	
6	Reverse loop labial bow	1	
7	Retention labial bow soldered to Adam's clasp	1	
8	Retention labial bow extending distal to second molar	1	
9	Fitted labial bow	1	
10	Split high labial bow	1	

4. SPRINGS- (1 week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Piush Kumar/Dr. Divya Shetty

S. No.	Exercise	No.	Signature
1	Finger spring – mesial movement	2	
2	Finger spring – distal movement	2	
3	Double cantilever spring	2	
4	Flapper spring	2	
5	Coffin spring	2	
6	T spring	2	

5. CANINE RETRACTORS- (1 week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Divya Shetty/ Dr. Riddhi

S. No.	Exercise	No.	Signature
1	U loop canine retractor	2pairs	
2	Helical canine retractor	2pairs	
3	Palatal canine retractor	2pairs	
4	Self- supporting canine retractor	2pairs	

6. APPLIANCES- (4 weeks)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Piush Kumar/ Dr Shubhangi Jain

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Hawley's retention appliance with anterior bite plane	
2	Upper Hawley's appliance with posterior bite plane	
3	Upper expansion appliance with coffin spring	
4	Upper expansion appliance with expansion screw	
5	Habit braking appliance with tongue crib	
6	Oral screen	
7	Lip bumper- fixed	
8	Splint for bruxism	
9	Catalans appliance	
10	Activator	
11	Bionator	
12	Frankel – FR 2 appliance	
13	Twin block (Heat-cured)	
14	Lingual arch	
15	TPA	
16	Quad helix	
17	Bi-helix	
18	Utility arches-3	
19	Pendulum appliance	

7. SOLDERING EXERCISES- (1 week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Divya Shetty/ Dr Prakash

S. No.	Exercise	No.	Signature
1	Star	1	
2	Comb	1	
3	Christmas tree	1	
4	Soldering buccal tube on molar bands	1	

8. WELDING EXERCISES- (1 week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Payal Sharma/Dr. Bhupender

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Pinching and welding of molar, premolar, canine and incisor bands	
2	Welding of buccal tubes and brackets on molar bands and incisor bands	

9. IMPRESSION OF UPPER AND LOWER ARCHES IN ALGINATE

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Piush Kumar/ Dr. Shubhangi Jain

Exercise	Signature
Impression of upper and lower dental arches	

10. STUDY MODEL PREPARATION

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Divya Shetty/ Dr. Ridhi

Exercise	Signature
Preparation of study model -1	
Preparation of study model -2	
Preparation of study model -3	

11. MODEL ANALYSIS

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Piush Kumar

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Study Model Analysis -1 All the permanent dentition analyses to be done	
2	Study Model Analysis -2 All the permanent dentition analyses to be done	
3	Study Model Analysis -3 All the permanent dentition analyses to be done	

12. CEPHALOMETRIC ANALYSES

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Payal Sharma/Dr. Piush Kumar

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Lateral cephalogram to be traced in five different colors and superimpose to see the accuracy of tracing	
2	Steiner's analysis	
3	Down's analysis	
4	Tweed analysis	
5	Rickett's analysis	
6	Burstone analysis	
7	Rakosi's analysis	
8	Mc Namara analysis	
9	Harvold's analysis	
10	Soft tissue analysis – Holdaway and composite	
11	COGS analysis-	
12	P.A cephalometric analysis	

13. BASICS OF CLINICAL PHOTOGRAPHY INCLUDING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Payal Sharma/ Dr. Shubhangi

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Extra-oral Photographs	
2	Intra-oral Photographs	

14. TYPODONT EXERCISES: (P.E.A. METHOD)- (1week)

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Payal Sharma/ Dr. Piush Kumar

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Setting of teeth in class II Div I Malocclusion	
2	Banding of first and second molars with welding of tubes	
3	Fabrication of Trans-palatal arch on upper first molars	
4	Placement of brackets according to bracket placement chart	
5	Stage I: Alignment and leveling – .016” NiTi with lacebacks and bendbacks	
6	Stage I: Alignment and leveling contd. – .018” S.S	
7	Stage I: Alignment and leveling contd. –.019x.025” NiTi	
8	Stage II: Overbite control – .019x .025” S.S with soldered hooks and placement of bite opening curves a) Upper arch wire with 15 to 20° labial root torque b) Lower arch wire with 10° to 15° labial root torque	
9	Stage III: Overjet reduction with active tiebacks and placement of head-gear	
10	Stage IV: Finishing: .016” S.S upper and .014” NiTi lower	

15. LIGHT WIRE BENDING EXERCISES FOR THE BEGG TECHNIQUE

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr Piush Kumar

S.	Exercise	Signature
1	Straight length with 6 vertical loops in- .016” wire	
2	Straight length with horizontal inter-cuspid circles- .016” wire	
3	Straight length with boot legs	
4	4 – spur torquing auxiliary- .012”	
5	Rotating springs - one pair- .014”	
6	Uprighting springs – one pair- .014”	
7	Reciprocal torquing auxiliary- .012”	
8	Udder arch - .012”	
9	U/L stage 1 arch wires – .016”	
10	U/L stage II arch wires- .018”	
11	U/L stage III arch wires- .020”	

16. BASIC WIRE BENDING EXERCISES- EDGEWISE TECHNIQUE

INCHARGE OF THE EXERCISES: Dr. Payal Sharma/ Dr. Prakash

S. No.	Exercise	Signature
1	Construction of Bonwill- Hawley diagram	
2	Fabrication of U/L arch wire using the Bonwill – 016 S.S	
3	Fabrication of first order bends in U/L arch wire- .019x025 S.S	
4	Fabrication of second order bends in U/L arch wire- .019x025 S.S	
5	Fabrication of third order bends in U/L arch wire- .019x025 S.S	
6	15° lingual root torque in the anterior section of the upper arch wire	
7	10° labial root torque in the anterior section of the lower arch wire	
8	5° lingual crown torque in the posterior sections of upper arch wire	
9	5° lingual crown torque in the posterior sections of the lower arch wire	

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CASE RECORD SUMMARY

S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME & OPD NO.	TECHNIQUE AND Rx-PLAN	SIGNATURE
FIXED MECHANOTHERAPY			

S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME & OPD NO.	TECHNIQUE AND Rx-PLAN	SIGNATURE
FIXED MECHANOTHERAPY			

S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME & OPD NO.	TECHNIQUE AND Rx-PLAN	SIGNATURE
FIXED MECHANOTHERAPY			

S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME & OPD NO.	TECHNIQUE AND Rx-PLAN	SIGNATURE
FIXED MECHANOTHERAPY			
S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME &	TECHNIQUE AND	SIGNATURE

	OPD NO.	Rx-PLAN	
FIXED MECHANOTHERAPY			

S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME & OPD NO.	TECHNIQUE AND Rx-PLAN	SIGNATURE
MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES			

S. NO.	PATIENT'S NAME & OPD NO.	TECHNIQUE AND Rx-PLAN	SIGNATURE
SEMI-FIXED / REMOVABLE MECHANOTHERAPY			

UNDER-GRADUATES LECTURES TAKEN

S. NO.	TOPIC OF LECTURE	DATE	SIGNATURE

CONFERENCES / SYMPOSIA ATTENDED

S. NO.	CONFERENCES / PLACE	DATE	SIGNATURE

PAPER / POSTER PRESENTED; ARTICLES SUBMITTED FOR PUBLICATION / PUBLISHED

S. NO.	TOPIC OF PAPER / POSTER	DATE	SIGNATURE

S. NO.	TOPIC OF PAPER / POSTER	DATE	SIGNATURE

CDE's ATTENDED

S. NO.	TOPIC OF CDE / PLACE	DATE	SIGNATURE

CDE's ATTENDED

S. NO.	TOPIC OF CDE / PLACE	DATE	SIGNATURE

CHECK LIST- 1

EVALUATION OF JOURNAL REVIEW RESENTATIONS

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S. No.	Items for Observations During Presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate.					
3.	Whether cross – reference have been consulted.					
4.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to question on the paper / subject.					
6.	Audio- visual aids used.					
7.	Ability to defend the paper.					
8.	Clarity of presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total Score						

CHECK LIST- 2

EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S. No.	Items for Observations During Presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2.	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3.	Completeness of preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of subject					
6.	Ability to answer the question					
7.	Time schedule					
8.	Appropriate use of audio visual aids.					
9.	Any other observation					
Total Score						

CHECK LIST- 3

EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK IN OPD

(To be completed once a month by respective unit heads including posting in other department)

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Name of the Unit Head:

S. No.	Items for Observations During Presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Regularity of attendance.					
2.	Punctuality					
3.	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Presentation of cases.					
6.	Investigations work up.					
7.	Chair side manners.					
8.	Rapport wit patients					
9.	Over all quality of clinical work.					
Total Score						

CHECK LIST- 4

EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Name of the Unit Head:

S. No.	Items for Observations During Presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Completeness of history					
2.	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3.	Logical order					
4.	Logical order.					
5.	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6.	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7.	Diagnosis: whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
8.	Investigations required. Complete list Relevant order. Interpretation of investigations.					
9.	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
10.	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11.	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					
12.	Others					
Total Score						

Please use a separate sheet for each faculty member.

CHECK LIST- 5

EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S. No.	Items for Observations During Presentation		
1.	Communication of the purpose of the talk		
2.	Evokes audience interest in the subject. The introduction.		
3.	The sequence to ideas		
4.	The use of practical examples and / or illustrations.		
5.	Specking style (enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)		
6.	Attempts audience participation		
7.	Summary of the main points at the end.		
8.	Asks questions.		
9.	Answers questions asked by the audience.		
10.	Rapport of speaker with his audience.		
11.	Effectiveness of the talk		
12.	Use AV aids appropriate		

CHECK LIST- 6

DISSERTATION PRESENTATION

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S. No.	Prints to be considered	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Interest shown in selecting topic.					
2.	Appropriate review.					
3.	Discussion with guide and other faculty					
4.	Quality of protocol					
5.	Preparation of Performa					
Total Score						

CHECK LIST- 7

**CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK
BY GUIDE / CO-GUIDE**

Name of the trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Periodic consultation with guide/ co-guide.					
2.	Regular collection of case material.					
3.	Depth of analysis / discussion.					
4.	Department presentation of findings.					
5.	Quality of final output.					
6.	Others.					
Total Score						

CHECK LIST- 8
OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

S. No.	Faculty Member	NAME OF TRAINEE AND MEAN SCORE									
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1.											
2.											
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											

Signature of HOD

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement.

Key

Faculty Member: Name of the faculty doing the assessment

Mean Score: Is the mean value of all the scores of checklists 1 to 7.

A,B.....: Name of the trainee.

\

**I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

List of Books available in Central Library for Department of Orthodontics

S. No	Title of the Book	Author/Editor	Edition/Year	Publisher
1	Enhancement Orthodontics: Theory & Practice	Ackerman, M.G	1st	Blackwell,
2	Design, Construction and use of Removable Orthodontics Application	Adams, C Philip	1st	Varghese Pub
3	The Design, Construction and use of Removable Orthodontics Appliances	Adams, C. Philip	5th	Wrifht
4	The 20 Principles of the Alexander Discipline	Alexander, R.G.W	1st	Quintessence
5	Facial and Dental Planning for Orthodontics and Oral Surgery	Arnett, William	1st	Mosby;
6	Esthetics in Dentistry	Aschheim	2nd	Mosby,
7	Orthodontics Cephalometry	Athanasίου, E Athanas	1st	Mosby;
8	Handbook of Orthognathic Treatment	Ayoub, A	1st	Wiley-Blackwell,
9	Orthodontic Treatment of impacted Teeth	Backer, Adrian	2nd	INFORMA Health Care
10	New Trend in Orthodontics	Baek, Seung-Haek	2nd	Shinhung International
11	Orthdonic Treatment of Impacted Teeth	Becker, Adrian	3rd	Wiley-Blackwell
12	Orthodontic Management of the Dentition with the	Bennett, John C.	1st	Mosby;

	Preadjusted App.			
13	Orthodontic Management of Uncrowded Class II Division one Malocclusion in Children	Bennett, John C.	1st	Mosby Elsevier
14	Orthodontics: The art and Science 2/e(24), 6/e(21), 3rd ed (6), 4th (1), 7/e (7)	Bhalajhi, SI	2/e(24), 6/e(21), 3rd ed (6), 4th (1), 7/e (7)	
15	Textbook of Orthodontics	Bishara, Samir E	1st	AITBS
16	Orthodontics Material Scientific and Clinical	Brantley, William	1st	Thieme,
17	Facial Harmony	Brons, Rijnko	1st	Quintessence
18	A Dental Treasure Chest, April 2006	Bucking, W.	1st	Quintessence
19	Problem Solving in Orthodontics	Burstone, Charles	1st	Quintessence
20	Inverse Anchorage Technique in Fixed Orthodontics Treatment	Carriere, Jose	1st	Quintessence
21	Twin Block Functional Therapy 2/e	Clark, William J.	2nd	Mosby
22	Handbook of Orthodontics	Cobourne, Martyn T.	1st	Mosby Elsevier
23	The Orthodontic Mini-Implant Clinical Handbook	Cousley, Richard	1st	Wiley-Blackwell
24	Garden of Orthodontics	Cozzani, Giuseppe	1st	Quintessence
25	Glossary of Terms	Daskalogiannakis, J.	1st	Quintessence
26	Self-Ligation in Orthodontics	Eliades, Theodore	1st	Wiley-Blackwell
27	Self-Ligation in Orthodontics	Eliades, Theodore	1st	Wiley-Blackwell
28	Mosby's Orthodontic Review	English, Jerryld	1st	Mosby Elsevier
29	Dentofacial	Epkar, Bruce N.	2nd	Baltimore

	Deformities Vol.1 2/e			Mosby
30	Dentofacial Deformities : Integrated Orthodontics & Surgical Vol.4	Epkar, Bruce N.	2nd	Mosby
31	Orthodontics Concepts and Strategies	Frans & Linden	14th	Mosby
32	Orthodontics for Dental Students	Gardiner, J H	4th	Oxford University Press
33	Orthodontics for Dental Students	Gardiner, J.H.	3rd	Macmillan
34	Imaging in Esthetic Dentistry	Goldstein, Cary E.	1st	Quintessence
35	Esthetics Dentistry Vol.1	Goldstein, R.	1st	Decker B.C
36	Esthetics Dentistry Vol.2	Goldstein, R.	1st	Decker B.C
37	Orthodontics; current principles and techniques	Graber	1st	W.B. Saunder Co
38	Orthodontics: Principles and Practice 3/e	Graber, T M	3rd	W.B. Saunders
39	Orthodontics: Current Principles and Tech. 2/e(4), 4/e(2), 5/e (2),1st SAE (2)	Graber, T M	2nd, 4th, 5th,1st SAE	
40	Dentofacial Orthopedics with Functional Appliances 2/e	Graber, T M	2nd	Mosby
41	Risk Management in Orthodontics	Graber, T M	1st	Quintessence
42	Orthodontics Current principles and Practice	Graber, Thomas M.	3rd	W.B. Saunde
43	Dentofacial Orthopedics with Functional Appliances	Graber,Tomas.M	2nd	Mosby

44	Orthodontics & Orthognathic Surgery	Gregoret, Jorge	2003	ESPAXS Publishing
45	Oral Health for the Orthodontic Patient	Heintze, Siegward D	1999	Quintessence
46	Colour Atlas and Textbook of Orthodontic Surgery	Henderson, Derek	1st	Wolfe Medical Pub
47	Textbook of Orthodontics	Houston, W J B	2nd	London : Wright
48	Removable Orthodontics Appliances	Isaacson, K.G.	2006	Elsevier
49	Radiographic Cephalometry from Basic to Dimaging	Jacobson, Alexander	2nd	Quintessence
50	Reviews in Orthodontics	Jena, Ashok Kumar	1st	Jaypee Brother
51	W & H Orthodontic	Jones, Maleolm L;Ed.	6th	Wright,Oxford,
52	New Vistas in Orthodontics	Jonhston, Lysle E	1985	Lee and febyer
53	Clinical Orthodontics :Current Concepts, Goals And Mechanics	Karad, Ashok	2010	Elsevier
54	THREE-Dimensional Imaging for Orthodontics And Maxillofacial Surgery	Kau, Chung How	2010	Wiley-Blackwell Publishing
55	ORTHODONTICS Diagnosis And Management of Malocclusion and Dentofacial Deformities	Kharbanda	2/e (2), 3/e (2)	Elsevier
56	Clinical Success in Surgical & Orthodontic treatment of impacted teeth	Korbendau,Jean-M	2006	Quintessence

57	Integrated Clinical Orthodontics	Krishnan, Vinod	2012	Wiley-Blackwell
58	Application of Orthodontic Mini-Implants	Lee, Jong Suk	2007	Quintessence
59	The Master of Functional Orthodontics	Levrini, Aurelio	2003	: Quintessence
60	Facial Growth and Facial Orthodontics	Linden, Van Der	1996	Quintessence
61	Orthodontics with Fixed Appliances	Linden, Van Der	1997	Quintessence
62	Problems and Procedures in Dentofacial Orthopedics	Linden, Van Der	1990	Quintessence
63	Practice Dentofacial Orthopedics	Linden, Van Der	1st/1996	Quintessence
64	Excess Face Height Malocclusion	Linder-Aronson, Sten	2000	Quintessence
65	Diagnosis of the Orthodontic Patient	McDonald	2010	Jaypee Brother
66	Systemmized Orthodontics Treatment Mechanics	McLaughlin, Richard P	2001	Mosby
67	Science and Practice of Occlusion	McNeill, Charles	1997	Quintessence
68	Current Controversies in Orthodontics	Melsen, Birte	1991	Jaypee Brother
69	Adult Orthodontics	Melsen, Birte	2012	Wiley-Blackwell,
70	An Introduction to Orthodontics	Mitchell, Laura	3rd	Oxford University Press
71	Orthodontics Pears: A Selection of practical tips	Mizrahi, Eliakim	2004	Taylor & Francis
72	Hand Book of Orthodontics	Moyers, R.E.	1998	Year Book Medical; Chicago
73	Introduction to Bioprogressive Therapy	Nakajima, Ellchiro	1987	Quintessence

74	Temporary Anchorage Devices in Orthodontics	Nanda, R.	2009	Elsevier(Mosby)
75	Retention & Stability in Orthodontics	Nanda, R.	1993	W.B. Saunder
76	Biomechanics in Clinical Orthodontics	Nanda, R.	2nd	Saunder,
77	Current Therapy in Orthodontics	Nanda, R.	5th (2). 1st (1)	B.C. Deckar Elsevier
78	Biomechanics and Esthetic Strategies in Clinical Orthodontics	Nanda, R.	2005	Elsevier
79	Esthetics and Biomechanics in Orthodontics	Nanda, Ravindra	2nd	Elsevier
80	Atlas of Complex Orthodontics	Nanda, Ravindra	1st	Elsevier
81	Bioengineering Analysis of Orthodontics Mechanics	Nikolai, Robert J.	1985	Lea and Fibirger
82	Management of Temporomandibular Disorder & Occlusion	Okeson, Jeffrey P.	6th	Mosby Elsevier,
83	Functional Appliances in Orthodontics Treatment	Orton, Harry S	1990	Quintessence
84	Orthodontics Miniscrew Implants: Clinical Applications	Paik, Cheol-Ho....et al	2009	Elsevier(Mosby)
85	Orthodontic Treatment of the Class-II Noncomplaint Patient Current Principles & Tech.	Papadopoulos, M.A.	2006	Mosby
86	Tip-Edge Orthodontics	Parkhouse, R.	2003	Elsevier
87	Clinical succes in	Patti, Antonio	2005	Quintessence

	Early Orthodontic treatment			
88	Understanding of Orthodontics	Perry, Harold T.	1997	Quintessence
89	History Of Orthodontics	Phulari, Basavaraj SC	2013	aypee Brother
90	Contemporary Orthodontic 3/e	Proffit, William R	3rd	Mosby- Wolfe,
91	Contemporary Treatment of Dentofacial Deformity	Proffit, William R	2002	Mosby
92	Contemporary Orthodontics 5/e	Proffit, Willim.R	5/e	Elsevier
93	Contemporary Orthodontics 4/e	Profit	4th	Mosby
94	An Atlas and Manual of Cephalometric Radiography	Rakosi, Thomas	1982	Wolfe Medi Pub
95	Color Atlas of Dental Medicine: Orthodontic Diagnosis	Rakosi, Thomas	2nd	Thieme Medical Pub
96	Removable Orthodontics Appliances	Rani, M S	1997	AITBS
97	Textbook of Orthodontics	Rani, M S	3rd	AITBS
98	Orthodontics Pedodontics Oral Mediicne & Radiology: Pre Exa	Ravikumar, V	2001	W.B. Saunders
99	Introduction to Orthognathic Surgery A Color Atlas	Reyneke, John	1991	Ishiyaku EuroAmerica,
100	Essentials of Orthodontic Surgery	Reyneke, John	2003	Quintessence
101	Tip -EDGE Orthodontics And The Plus Bracket	Richard, Parkhouse	2003	Elsevier(Mosby)
102	Interdisciplinary Dentofacial Therapy	Roblee, Richard D.	1994	Quintessence

103	Orthodontic Surgical treatment of dentofacial anomalies	Ronchi, Paolo	2007	Quintessence
104	Orthodontics: Short Notes and Mcq's	Sanjay Kumar	2009	PeePee Publishers
105	Esthetic Orthodontics and Orthognathic Surgery	Sarver, David	1998	Elseveier
106	Lingual Orthodontics :A new Approach Using STb Light L.Sy	Scuzzo, Giuseppe	2010	Quintessence
107	Invisible Orthodontics Current Concepts and Solutions in Lingual Orthodontics	Scuzzo, Giuseppe	2003	Quintessence
108	Textbook of orthodontics	Singh, Gurkeerat	3rd	Jaypee Brother
109	Textbook of Craniofacial Growth	Sridhar, Prem Kumar	2011	Jaypee Brother
110	The Principles & Practice of Dentofacial Orthopaedics	Stockfish, Hugo	1995	Quintessence
111	Viva Orthodontics	Sundraram, Soma	1st	AITBS
112	The Invisalign System	Tuncay, Orhan C	2006	Quintessence
113	Atlas of Advanced Orthodontics	Viazis, Anthony D.	1998	W.B. Saunder Co
114	Clinical Photography in Dentistry	Vyas.M.B	2008	Jaypee Brother
115	Management of Cleft Lip and Palate	Watson, A.C.H.	2005	Whurr Pub
116	Removable Appliance Fabrication	Witt, Emil	1988	Quintessence
117	1,001, TIPS for Orthodontics And its Secrets	Yanez, Rodriguez	2013	Scientific International

118	Contemporary Orthodontics 6th ed.	Proffit, William R	6th	Elsevier
-----	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-----	----------

**I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD**

List of Books available in Department Library

S.No	Author	Title
1	Gardiner, J.H.	Orthodontics for Dental Students
2	Bishara, Samir E	Textbook of Orthodontics
3	Graber, T.M.	Orthodontics principles and practice
4	Jones, Malcol L.	W and H Orthodontics notes
5	Johnstone, Lysle E.	New Vistas in Orthodontics
6	Adams, C. Philip	The Design, Construction and use of Removable Orthodontics Appliances
7	Houston, WPB	Text book of Orthodontics
8	Gardiner, J.H	Orthodontics for Dental Students
9	Anusavice, Kenneth J	Philips Science of Dental Materials
10	Proffit, William R.	Contemporary Orthodontics
11	Viazis, Anthony D	Atlas of Advanced Orthodontics
12	Graber, Tomas.M	Dentofacial Orthopedics with Functional Appliances
13	Graber, T.M	Orthodontics; current principles and techniques
14	Brons, Rijnko	Facial Harmony; standard for Orthognathic surgery and Orthodontic
15	Orton, Harry S	Functional Appliances in orthodontics treatment
16	Mclaughlin,	Systemized Orthodontics Treatment Mechanics
17	Linden,	Practical Dento-facial orthopedics
18	Nakajima, Elchiro, West	Introduction to Bioprogressive Therapy
19	Stockfisch, Hugo	The Principles and Practice of Dentofacial Orthopaedics

20	Reed, R.T, Isaacson	Removable Orthodontic Appliances
21	Linder, Sten	Excess Face Height Malocclusion; Etiology Diagnosis and Treatment
22	Goldstein, Ronald	Esthetics in Dentistry principles communication Vol.1 & Vol.2.
23	Linden, Vander	Problem and procedures in dentofacial orthopedics
24	Rakosi, Thomas	An Atlas and Manual of Cephalometric Radiography
25	Aschheim, Dale	Esthetic Dentistry
26	Bennett, John C.	Orthodontic Management of the Dentition with the Pre-adjusted Appliance
27	Moyers, Robert E.	Hand Book of Orthodontics
28	Heintze, Siegward	Oral Health for the Orthodontics Patient
29	Zwemer, Thomas	Dental Dictionary

List of Specialty Journals available in Central Library

International Journals

S.No.	Name of the Journals	Since
1	American Journal of Orthodontics and Orthopedics	1980
2	Australian Orthodontics	2006
3	European Journal of Orthodontics	1996
4	Journal of Clinical Orthodontics	1967
5	Journal of Orthodontics	2000
6	The Angle Orthodontics	1987

National Journals

S.No.	Name of the Journals	Since
1	Journal of Indian Orthodontic Society (JIOS)	2003

List of Journals

Sr.No.	Title of the Journal	Available back issues
1	American Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics*	2003-2019
2	The Angle Orthodontics*	2006-2016
3	Australian Orthodontics Journal*	2006-2019

4	European Journal of Orthodontics*	2006-2019
5	Journal of Clinical Orthodontics*	2003 -2019
6	Journal of Orthodontics*	2000 -2016
7	Seminars in Orthodontics	2013-2019
8	Australian Dental Journal*	1998 -2015
9	British Dental Journal*	2000-2015
10	Dental Absrtracts*	2000-2019
11	Dental Update*	2002-2019
12	Evidence based Dentistry	2010-2019
13	International Dental Journal*	2006-2019
14	Journal of American Dental Association*	2000-2019
15	Journal of Dental Education	2010-2015
16	Oral Diseases	2001-2015
17	Quintessence International Journal*	2002-2019
18	Journal of Indian Orthodontic Society*	2003-2021
19	Indian Journal of Dental Research*	2000-2020
20	International Dental Journal of Students Research	2015-2021
21	International Journal of Experimental Dental Science	2016-2019
22	World Journal of Dentistry	2016-2019
23	Indian Dentist Research & Review	2004-2019
24	Contemporary Clinical Dentistry	2010-2019
25	Heal Talk	2018-2020

M.D.S
REGULATION, SYLLABUS & CURRICULUM

ORTHODONTICS & DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

OBJECTIVES:

The training program in Orthodontics is to structure and achieve the following four objectives

KNOWLEDGE

1. The dynamic interaction of biologic processes and mechanical forces acting on the stomatognathic system during orthodontic treatment.
2. The etiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment planning of various common Orthodontic problems.
3. Various treatment modalities in Orthodontics Preventive interceptive and corrective.
4. Basic sciences relevant to the practice of orthodontics.
5. Interaction of social, cultural, economic, genetic and environmental factors and their relevance to management of oro – facial deformities.
6. Factors affecting the long-range stability of orthodontic correction and their management.
7. Personal hygiene and infection control, prevention of cross infection and safe disposal of hospital waste, keeping in view the high prevalence of hepatitis and HIV and other highly contagious diseases.

SKILLS:

1. To obtain proper clinical history, methodical examination of the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures, and interpret them and arrive at a reasonable diagnosis about the Dentofacial deformities.
2. To be competent to fabricate and manage the most appropriate appliance – intra or extra oral, removable or fixed, mechanical or functional, and active or passive – for the treatment of any orthodontic problem to be treated singly or as a part of multidisciplinary treatment of orofacial deformities.

ATTITUDES:

1. Develop an attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspects of Orthodontic Practice.
2. Professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered.
3. Treatment care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status, cast, creed or colleagues.
4. Willingness to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.

5. Willingness to adopt, after a critical assessment, new methods and techniques of orthodontics management developed from time base on scientific research, which are in the best interest of the patient.
6. Respect patient's rights and privileges, including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
7. Develop attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialists as and when required.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS:

1. Develop adequate communication skills particularly with the patients giving them the various options available to manage a particular Dentofacial problem and to obtain a true informed consent from them for the most appropriate treatment available at that point of time.
2. Develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues, in Orthodontics or other specialties through various media like correspondence, internet, e- video, conference, etc. To render the best possible treatment.

COURSE CONTENT:

The program outlined, addresses both the knowledge needed in Orthodontics and allied medical specialties in its scope. A minimum of three years of formal training through a graded system of education as specified, will equip the trainee with skill and knowledge at its completion to be able to practice basic Orthodontics and have the ability to intelligently pursue further apprenticeship towards advanced Orthodontics.

I. APPLIED ANATOMY:

- Prenatal growth of head:
Stages of embryonic development, origin of head, origin of face, origin of teeth.
- Postnatal growth of head:
Bones of skull, the oral cavity, development of chin, the hyoid bone, general growth of head face growth.
- Bone growth:
Origin of bone, composition of bone, units of bone structure, schedule of Ossification, mechanical properties of bone, roentgen graphic appearance of bone
- Assessment of growth and development:
Growth prediction, growth spurts, the concept of normality and growth increments of growth, differential, growth, gradient of growth, methods of

gathering growth data, theories of growth and recent advances, factors affecting physical growth.

- Muscles of mastication:
Development of muscles, muscles change during growth, muscles function and facial development, muscles function and malocclusion.
- Development of dentition and occlusion:
Dental development periods, order of tooth eruption, chronology of permanent tooth formation, periods of occlusal development, pattern of occlusion.
- Assessment of skeletal age:
The carpal bones, carpal x –Ray, cervical vertebrae

II PHYSIOLOGY:

- **Endocrinology and its disorders**
(Growth hormone, thyroid hormone, parathyroid hormone, ACTH) pituitary gland hormones, thyroid gland hormones, parathyroid gland hormones
- **Calcium and its metabolism**
- **Nutrition- metabolism and their disorders:** proteins, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins and minerals.
- **Muscle physiology**
- **Craniofacial biology:** cell adhesion molecules and mechanism of adhesion
- **Bleeding disorders in orthodontics:** Hemophilia etc

III DENTAL MATERIALS:

- **Gypsum products:** dental plaster, dental stone and their properties, setting reaction etc.
- **Impression materials:** impression materials in general and particularly of alginate impression material.
- **Acrylics:** chemistry, composition physical properties.
- **Composites:** composition types, properties setting reaction
- **Banding and bonding cements:** $Zn(PO_4)_2$ zinc silicophosphate, Zinc polycarboxylate, resin cements and glass ionomer cements
- **Wrought metal alloys:** deformation, strain hardening, annealing, recovery, recrystallization grain growth, properties of metal alloys
- **Orthodontic arch wires:** stainless steel gold, wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, alpha & beta titanium alloys.
- **Elastics:** latex and non – latex elastics.
- **Applied physics:** bioengineering and metallurgy.
- **Specification and tests methods:** used for materials used in orthodontics.
- **Survey of all contemporary literature and recent advances:** in above – mentioned materials.

IV. GENETICS:

- Cell structure, DNA, RNA, protein synthesis, cell division
- Chromosomal abnormalities

- Principles of or facial genetics
- Genetics in malocclusion
- 5 molecular basis of genetics
- Studies related to malocclusion
- Recent advances in genetics related to malocclusion
- Genetic counseling
- Bioethics and relationship to Orthodontics management of patients.

V. PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY:

- Evolutionary development of dentition
- Evolutionary development of jaws

VI. PATHOLOGY:

- Inflammation
- Necrosis

VII BIOSTATISTICS:

- Statistical principles
 - Data collection
 - Method of presentation
 - Method of summarizing
 - Method of analysis – different tests / errors
- Sampling and sampling technique
- Experimental models, design and interpretation
- Development of skills for preparing clear concise and cogent scientific abstracts and publication.

VIII APPLIED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN ORTHODONTICS:

- Experimental design
- Animal experimental protocol
- Principles in the development, execution and interpretation of methodologies in Orthodontics
- Critical scientific appraisal of literature

IX APPLIED PHARMACOLOGY

X ORTHODONTIC HISTORY:

- History perspective,
- Evolution of orthodontic appliances
- Pencil sketch history of orthodontic peers
- History of orthodontics in India

XI CONCEPTS OF OCCLUSION AND ESTHETICS:

- Structure and function of all anatomic components of occlusion,
- Mechanics of articulation,
- Recording of masticatory function,
- Diagnosis of occlusal dysfunction,
- Relationship of TMJ anatomy and pathology and related neuromuscular physiology,

XII ETIOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION OF MALOCCLUSION:

- A comprehensive review of the local and systemic factors in the causation of malocclusion,
- Various classifications of malocclusion

XIII DENTOFACIAL ANOMALIES:

- Anatomical physiological and pathology characteristics of major groups of development defects of the orofacial structures

XIV CHILD AND ADULT PSYCHOLOGY

- Stages of child development.
- Theories of psychological development.
- Management of child in orthodontic treatment.
- Management of handicapped child.
- Motivation and psychological problems related to malocclusion / orthodontics
- Adolescent psychology
- Behavioral psychology and communication

XV DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND TREATMENT PLANNING IN

ORTHODONTICS:

- Emphasis on the process of data gathering, synthesis and translating it into a treatment plan.
- Problem cases – analysis of cases and its management.
- Adult cases, handicapped and mentally retarded cases and their special problems
- Critique of treated cases.

XVI CEPHALOMETRICS

- Instrumentation
- Image processing
- Tracing and analysis of errors and applications
- Radiation hygiene
- Professional relationship
- Dental ethics and jurisprudence
- Office sterilization procedures
- Community based orthodontics.

XVII CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS:

Myofunctional Orthodontics

- Basic principles
- Contemporary appliances – their design and manipulation
- Case selection and evaluation of the treatment results
- Review of the current literature.

Dentofacial Orthopedics

- Principles
- Biomechanics
- Appliance design and manipulation
- Review of contemporary literature

Cleft lip and palate rehabilitation:

- Diagnosis and treatment planning
- Mechanotherapy
- Special growth problems of cleft cases

- Speech physiology, pathology and elements of therapy as applied to orthodontics
- Team rehabilitative procedures.

Biology of tooth movement:

- Principles of tooth movement – review
- Review of contemporary literature
- Applied histophysiologies of bone periodontal ligament
- Molecular and ultra cellular consideration in tooth movement

Orthodontic/ orthognathic surgery

- Orthodontist' role in co-joint diagnosis and treatment planning
- Pre and post – surgical orthodontics
- Participation in actual clinical cases, progress evaluation and post retention study
- Review of current literature

Ortho / perio / prostho inter relationship

- Principles of interdisciplinary patient treatment
- Common problems and their management

Basic principles of mechanotherapy includes removable appliances and fixed appliances

- Design
- Construction
- Fabrication
- Management
- Review of current literature on treatment methods and results

Applied preventive aspects in Orthodontics

- Caries and periodontal disease prevention
- Oral hygiene measures
- Diagnosis and treatment planning
- Therapy emphasis on:
 - Dento – facial problems
 - Tooth material discrepancies
 - Minor surgery for Orthodontics

Retention and relapse

- Mechanotherapy – special reference to stability of results with various procedures

- Post retention analysis
- Review of contemporary literature

XVIII RECENT ADVANCES:

- Use of implants
- Lasers
- Application of F.E.M.
- Distraction Osteogenesis

Pre – Clinical Exercises

A general outline of the type of exercises is given here.

General wire bending exercises to develop manual dexterity.

1. Clasps, bows and springs used in the removable appliances.
2. Soldering and welding exercises.
3. Fabrication of removable habit breaking, mechanical and functional appliances, also all types of space maintainers and space regainers.
4. Bonwill Hawley ideal arch preparation.
5. Construction of orthodontic models trimmed and polished preferably as preferably as per specifications of tweed or A.B.O.
6. Cephalometric tracing and various analyses, also superimposition methods-
7. Fixed appliance typodont exercises.
 - a) Training shall be imparted in one basic technique i.e. standard Edgewise / Begg technique or its derivative / Straight wire etc. with adequate exposure to other techniques.
 - b) Typodont exercise
 - i) Band making
 - ii) Bracket positioning and placement
 - iii) Different stages in treatment appropriate to technique taught
8. Clinical photography
9. Computerized imaging

10. Preparation of surgical splints, and splints for TMJ problems.

11. Handling of equipments like vacuum forming appliances and hydro solder etc.

CLINICAL WORK:

Once the basic pre – clinical work is completed the students can take up clinical cases and the clinical training is for the two and half years.

Each postgraduate student should start a minimum of 50 cases of his/ her own.

Additionally he/ she should handle a minimum of 20 transferred cases.

The type of cases can be as follows:

- I. Removable active appliances – 5 case
- II. Angle's Class-I malocclusion with crowding
- III. Angle's Class-I malocclusion with bi- maxillary protrusion
- IV. Angle's Class- II division – 1
- V. Angle's Class- II division -2
- VI. Angle's Class-III (orthopedic, surgical, orthodontic cases)
- VII. Inter disciplinary cases
- VIII. Removable functional appliance cases like activator , bionator, functional regulator, twin block and new developments
- IX. Fixed functional appliances – Herbst appliance, Jasper jumper etc – 5 cases
- X. Dento-facial orthopedic appliances like head gears, rapid maxillary expansion, NiTi expander etc., - 5 cases
- XI. Appliance for arch development such as molar distalization, expansion etc – 5 cases
- XII. Fixed mechanotherapy cases (Begg, PEA, Tip edge, edgewise)
- XIII. Retention procedures of above treated cases.

Other work to be done during FIRST YEAR

- 1) **Seminars:** two seminars per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five seminars should be presented by each student each year.
- 2) **Journal club:** one journal club per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five journal clubs should be presented by each student each year.
- 3) **Protocol for dissertation** to be submitted on or before the end of six months from the date of admission.
- 4) **Under graduate classes:** Around 5-6 classes should be handled by each post- graduate student
- 5) **Field survey:** To be conducted and submit the report.
- 6) **Inter- departmental meetings:** should be held once in a month
- 7) **Case discussions:** all cases to be discussed within 3 working days from the day of allotment failing which the patient will be reassigned.
- 8) **Field visits:** to attend dental camps and to educate the masses.
- 9) **Basic subjects classes**
- 10) **Internal assessment or term paper**

Second year:

The clinical cases taken up should be followed under the guidance. More case discussions and cases to be taken up. Other routine work as follows:

1. **Seminars:** two seminars per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.
2. **Journal club:** one journal club per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five journal clubs each year.
3. **Library assignment** to be submitted on or before the end of six months of second year.
4. **Undergraduate classes:** each post- graduate student should handle around 5- 6 classes.
5. **Inter-departmental meetings:** should be held once in a month.
6. **Case discussions:** all cases to be discussed within 3 working days from the day of allotment failing which the patient will be reassigned.
7. **Field visits:** To attend dental camps and to educate the masses.
8. **Internal assessment or term paper.**
9. **Dissertation work:** On getting the approval from the university work for the dissertation to be started.

Third Year:

The clinical cases taken up should be followed under the guidance. More cases discussion and cases to be taken up. Other routine work as follows:

1. **Seminars:** two seminars per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.
2. **Journal club:** one journal club per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.
3. **Undergraduate classes:** each post- graduate student should handle around 5-6 classes
4. **Inter-departmental meetings:** should be held once in a month.
5. **The completed dissertation should be submitted six months before the final examination**
6. **Case discussion:** all cases to be discussed within 3 working days from the day of allotment failing which the patient will be reassigned.
7. **Field visits:** to attend dental camps and to educate the masses.
8. Finishing and presenting the cases taken up.
9. **Preparation of finished cases and presenting the cases** (to be presented for the examination)
10. **Mock Examination**

DISSERTATION:

- a) The protocol for dissertation should be submitted on or before the end of six months from the date of admission as per calendar of events to the register, Chaudhary Charan Singh University Meerut, through proper channel.
- b) The completed dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final examination as per calendar of events to the registrar (Evaluation), Chaudhary Charan Singh University Meerut through proper channel.
- c) The dissertation should not be just a repetition of a previously undertaken study but it should try to explore some new aspects.
- d) Approval of dissertation is essential before candidate appears for the University examination.

MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS:

It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring should be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in section IV.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

(a) ELIGIBILITY:

The following requirements shall be fulfilled by the candidate to become eligible for the final examination:

(i) Attendance: Every candidate shall secure (80% attendance during each academic year).

(ii) Progress and conduct: Every candidate shall participate in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, case presentations, clinics and didactic lectures during each year organised by the concerned department.

(iii) Work diary and log book: Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and log book as per Annexure-I appended to these regulations for recording his or her participation in the training programmes conducted by the department. The work diary and log book shall be verified and certified by the Head of the Department of the institution. The certification of satisfactory progress is based on the work diary and log book.

(b) UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION._

The university examination shall consist of theory, practical and clinical examination and viva-voce and Pedagogy.

(i) Theory:

Part-I: Shall consist of one paper

There shall be a theory examination in the Basic Sciences at the end of 1st year of course. The question papers shall be set and evaluated by the concerned Department/Specialty. The

candidates shall have to secure a minimum of 50% in the Basic Sciences and shall have to pass the **Part-I** examination at least six months prior to the final (Part-II) examination.

Part-II: Shall consist of:

- (i) Theory: Three papers (Paper I, II and III)
- (ii) Practical and Clinical Examination;
- (iii) Viva-voce; and
- (iv) Pedagogy.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

Theory: Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - **100 Marks**

Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - **300 Marks** (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences (Part-I) of three hours duration shall be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination shall be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination shall consist of Paper-I, Paper-II and Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

DISTRIBUTION OF MARKS:

Theory : (Total 400 Marks)

(1) Part I University Examination (100 Marks):-

There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

(2) Part II (3 papers of 100 Marks):-

(i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)

(ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)

(iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (50 x 2 = 100 Marks)

Practical and Clinical Examination : 200 Marks

Viva-voce and Pedagogy : 100 Marks

COURSE SYLLABUS:

Part-I

Paper-I : Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology.

Part-II

Paper-I : Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of malocclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management in Orthodontic

Paper II : Clinical Orthodontics

Paper III : Descriptive and analysing type question

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad 201206

Phone: 8447753520, 8447753521

www.itsdentalcollege.com

E-mail: dental@its.edu.in



DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

M.D.S COURSE

REGULATIONS, SYLLABUS & CURRICULUM

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

FACULTY

Name	-	Designation
Dr. Shivani Mathur	-	Professor & Head
Dr. Manvi Malik	-	Professor
Dr. Pulkit Jhingan	-	Reader
Dr. Urvashi Verma	-	Reader
Dr. Divya Doneria	-	Reader
Dr. Vinita Goyal	-	Sr. Lecturer

INSTRUCTIONS TO P.G STUDENTS

1. They should procure all the required armamentarium necessary for “BASIC EXERCISE” as they enter the department.
2. The time given for the basic exercise should be strictly adhered, failing which remarks shall be entered in their personal files.
3. Time allotted for completion of all Pre- Clinical exercises is within 6 months.
4. The students should submit in detail all the seminars to the department as part of learning resource materials.
5. A written test will be conducted at regular intervals.
6. No leave shall be taken without the permission of the postgraduate guide / HOD.
7. Students will be allowed to start clinical work after 6 months that is after the completion of first semester.
8. Students not progressing as per schedule will have to meet the HOD regarding permission to continue.
9. Students shall not use “departmental instruments”.
10. Students should attend clinics as per schedule.
11. The topic for the final dissertation and LD should be selected in first 6 months and protocol for the thesis must be submitted at the end of the first semester. Completed final dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final MDS examination.
12. Seminars & Journal clubs shall be conducted according to the schedule. Seminar & Journal club topics shall be displayed in advance on the department notice board. The seminars should be duly typed and the copies submitted to all the staff members & PG’s of the department. Also the seminar should be approved one week before the actual presentation from respective staff member.
13. Learning in postgraduate program shall be essentially autonomous and self directed.

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of 3 years of training the candidate should be able to :-

1. Create not only a good moral health in the child but also a good citizen tomorrow.
2. Instill a positive attitude and behavior in children.
3. Understand the principles of prevention and preventive dentistry right from birth to adolescence.
4. Guide and counsel the parents in regards to various treatment modalities including different facets of individual requirement and conditions.
5. Prevent and intercept developing malocclusion.

SKILLS:

1. Obtain proper clinical history, methodological examination of the child patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and interpret them and arrive at a reasonable diagnosis and treat appropriately.
2. Be competent to treat dental diseases which are occurring in child patient.
3. Manage to repair and restore the lost/tooth structure to maintain harmony between both hard and soft tissues of the oral cavity.
4. Manage the disabled children effectively and efficiently, tailored to the needs of individual requirement and conditions.
5. To acquire skills in managing efficiently life threatening condition with emphasis on basic life support measure.

ATTITUDES:

1. Develop an attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspects of Pediatric dental practice.
2. Professional honesty, integrity are to be fostered.
3. Treatment care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status, cast, creed, and religion of the patients.
4. Willingness to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.
5. Willingness to adopt, after a critical assessment, new methods and techniques of Pedodontic management developed from time to time, based on scientific research, which are in the best interest of the child patient.
6. Respect child patient's rights and privileges, including child patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
7. Develop an attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialties, as and when required.

COURSE CONTENTS

Applied Basic Sciences

1. Applied Anatomy
2. Applied Physiology
3. Applied Pathology
4. Nutrition and dietetics.

5. **GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT:** Prenatal and postnatal development of cranium, face, jaws, teeth and supporting structures. Chronology of dental development and development of occlusion. Dimensional changes in dental arches. Cephalometric evaluation of growth.
6. **CHILD PSYCHOLOGY:** Development & classification of behavior personality, intelligence in children, theories of child psychology, stages of psychological child development, fear anxiety, apprehension & its management.
7. **BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT:** Non- pharmacological & Pharmacological methods.
8. **CHILD ABUSE & NEGLECT:** including identification of the case, Bite marks and appropriate reporting.
9. **CONSCIOUS SEDATION, ORAL SEDATION & GENERAL ANESTHESIA IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY:**
(Including Other Drugs, Synergetic & Antagonistic Actions of Various Drugs Used in Children)
10. **PREVENTIVE PEDODONTICS:** Concepts chairside preventive measures for dental diseases, high risk caries including rampant & extensive caries - Recognition, Features & Preventive Management, Pit & fissures Sealants, SDF Application, Oral Hygiene measures, Correlation of brushing with dental caries & periodontal diseases. Diet & Nutrition as related to dental caries. Diet Counselling.
11. **DENTAL PLAQUE:** Definition, Initiation, Pathogenesis, Biochemistry, Morphology & Metabolism.
12. **MICROBIOLOGY & IMMUNOLOGY AS RELATED TO ORAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN:** Basic concepts, Immune system in human body. Auto Immune diseases, Histopathology, Pathogenesis, Immunology of dental caries. Periodontal diseases, Tumours, Oral Mucosal lesions etc.
13. **GINGIVAL & PERIODONTAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN.**
 - Normal Gingival & Periodontal in children.
 - Gingival & Periodontal diseases-Etiology, Pathogenesis, Prevention & Management.

14. PEDIATRIC OPERATIVE DENTISTRY:

- ❖ Principle of Pediatric Operative Dentistry along with modifications of materials/past, current & latest including tooth coloured materials.
- ❖ Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
- ❖ Various Isolation Techniques.
- ❖ Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative material like Glass Ionomer, Composites, Silver, Amalgam & latest material (gallium).
- ❖ Stainless steel, Preformed Gold Crowns, Preformed zirconia crowns, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns/Veneers & Crowns.

15. PEDIATRIC ENDODONTICS:

- Primary Dentition:- Diagnosis of pulpal diseases & their management Pulp capping, Pulpotomy, Pulpectomy, (Materials & Methods), Controversies & recent concepts.
- Young permanent teeth & permanent teeth, Pulp capping, Pulpotomy, Apexogenesis, Alexification. Concepts, Techniques and materials used for different procedures.
- Recent advance in Pediatric Endodontics including use of endodontic microscope.

16. PROSTHETIC CONSIDERATION IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.

17. TRAUMATIC INJURIES IN CHILDREN:-

- Classification & Importance.
- Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
- Management of Traumatized teeth with latest concepts.

18. INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTICS:

- Concepts of occlusion and esthetics: Structure and function of all anatomic components of occlusion, mechanism of articulations, recording of masticatory function, diagnosis of occlusal dysfunction, relationship of TMJ anatomy & pathology and related neuromuscular physiology.
- A comprehensive review of the local and systemic factors in the causation of malocclusion.
- Recognition and management of normal and abnormal developmental occlusions in primary, mixed and permanent dentition in children (Occlusal Guidance).
- Biology of Tooth Movement : A Comprehensive review of the principles of teeth movement : review of contemporary literature. Histopathology of bone and periodontal ligament, Molecular and ultra cellular consideration in tooth movement.

- Myofunctional appliances: Basic principles, contemporary appliances, Design & Fabrication.
- Removable appliances: Basic principles, contemporary appliances, Design Fabrication.
- Case selection & diagnosis in interceptive Orthodontics (Cephalometrics, Image processing, Tracing, Radiation hygiene, Video imaging & advanced cephalometric techniques).
- Space Management: Etiology, Diagnosis of space problems, Analysis, Biomechanics, Serial Extractions and preformed Space maintainers.

19. ORAL HABITS IN CHILDREN:

- Definition, etiology & Classification.
- Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
- Management of oral habits in children.

20. DENTAL CARE OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS:

-Definition, etiology, Classification, Behavioral, Clinical features & Management of children with:

- Physical handicapping condition.
- Mentally compromising condition.
- Medically compromising condition.
- Genetic disorders.

21. ORAL MANIFESTATION OF SYSTEMIC CONDITIONS IN CHILDREN AND THEIR MANAGEMENT:

22. MANAGEMENT OF MINOR ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURE IN CHILDREN.

23. DENTAL RADIOLOGY AS RELATED TO PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.

24. CARIOLOGY:

- Historical background.
- Definition, etiology, & Pathogenesis.
- Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
- Rampant caries, early childhood caries and extensive caries: Definition, etiology, & Pathogenesis, Clinical features, Complications & Management.
- Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries.

- Dietary modification & Diet counseling.
 - Caries activity, tests, Caries prediction, Caries susceptibility & their clinical Applications.
 - Use of Diagnodent.
25. PEDIATRIC ORAL MEDICINE & CLINICAL PATHOLOGY:
Recognition & Management of developmental dental anomalies, teething disorders, stomatological conditions, mucosal lesions, viral infections etc.
26. CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN:
Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.
27. DENTAL EMERGENCIES IN CHILDREN AND THEIR MANAGEMENT.
28. DENTAL MATERIAL USED IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.
29. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY:
- Definition:
- Principles & Scope
 - Type of prevention
 - Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including fissure sealants and caries vaccine.
30. DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION & SCHOOL DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES:
31. Dental Health Concepts, Effects of civilization and environment Dental Health delivery system, public Health measures related to children along with principles of children's Preventive Dentistry.
32. FLUORIDES:
- Historical Background.
 - Systemic and Topical fluorides.
 - Mechanism of action.
 - Toxicity & Management.
 - Defluoridation techniques.

33. Medicolegal aspects in Pediatric Dentistry.
34. Counselling in Pediatric Dentistry.

- 35. CASE HISTORY RECORDING:**
 - Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.

36. **EPIDEMIOLOGY:**

Concepts, Methods of recording & evaluation of various oral disease. Various national and global trends of epidemiology of oral diseases.
37. Comprehensive infant oral health care.
38. Principles of bio-statistics & research methodology & understanding of computers and photography.
39. Comprehensive cleft care management with emphasis on counselling, feeding, nasoalveolar bone remodelling, speech rehabilitation.
40. Setting up of a pedodontic & preventive clinic.
41. Emerging concept in paediatric dentistry & scope of laser/minimum invasive procedures in paediatric dentistry.

PRECLINICAL WORK

Duration – 1st 6 Months of First Year MDS

1. Carving of all deciduous and Permanent teeth
2. Basic wire bending exercises
3. Fabrication of :-
 - a. Maxillary bite plate / Hawley's appliance
 - b. Maxillary expansion screw appliance
 - c. Canine retractor appliance
 - d. All habit breaking appliances
 - Removable type
 - Fixed type
 - Partially fixed and removable
 - e. Two Myofunctional appliances : Twin Block and Oral Screen.
 - f. Making of inclined plane appliance.
 - g. Feeding appliance.
4. Basic soldering exercise – making of a lamp post of stainless steel wire pieces of different gauges soldered on either side of heavy gauge main post.
5. Fabrication of space maintainers
 - a. Removable type-
 - Unilateral Non – Functional space maintainer
 - Bilateral Non- Functional space maintainer
 - Unilateral functional space maintainer
 - Bilateral functional space maintainer
 - b. Space Regainers-
 - Hawley's appliances with Helical space regainer
 - Removable appliance with Slingshot space regainer
 - Removable appliance with Dumbbell space regainer
 - c. Fixed space maintainers-
 - Band & long loop space maintainer
 - Band & short loop space maintainer
 - Transpalatal arch space maintainer
 - Nance Palatal holding arch
 - Nance Palatal holding arch with canine stoppers
 - Gerber space regainer
 - d. Distal shoe appliance

6. Basics for spot welding exercise
7. Collection of extracted deciduous and permanent teeth
 - a. Sectioning of the teeth at various levels and planes
 - b. Drawing of section and shapes of pulp
 - c. Phantom Head Exercise: Performing ideal cavity preparation for various restorative materials for both Deciduous and permanent teeth
 - d. Performing pulpotomy, pulpectomy and root canal treatment procedure.
 - (i) Tooth preparation and fabrication of various temporary and permanent restorations on fractured anterior teeth
 - (ii) Preparation of teeth for various types of crowns
 - (iii) Laminates / veneers
 - (iv) Bonding & banding exercise
8. Surgical Exercise: a. Fabrication of splints. b. Type of Wiring. c. Suturing.
9. a. Taking of periapical, occlusal, bitewing radiographs of children
 - b. Developing and processing of films, thus obtained
 - c. Tracing of soft tissue dental and skeletal landmarks as observed on Cephalometric radiographs and drawing of various planes and angles, further interpretation of Cephalometric radiograph analysis.
 - d. Mixed dentition cast analysis.
 - e. Basing exercise of patient models.

Clinical work Requirements from 7 to 36 months

The following is the minimum requirement to be completed before the candidate can be considered eligible to appear in the final M.D.S Examinations:

S.No.	Clinical Work	Total	7 To 12 Months	13 To 24 Months	25 To 36 Months
1.	Behavior Management of different age groups children with complete records.	17	2	10	5
2.	Detailed Case evaluation with complete records, treatment planning and presentation of cases with chair side discussion	17	2	10	5
3.	Step-by-step chair side preventive dentistry scheduled for high risk children with gingival and periodontal diseases & Dental Caries	11	1	5	5
4.	Practical application of Preventive dentistry concepts in a class of 35-50 children & Dental Health Education & Motivation.	7	1	4	2
5.	Pediatric Operative Dentistry with application of recent concepts.				
	(a). Management of Dental Caries				
	(I) Class I	50	30	10	10
	(II) Class II	100	40	50	10
	(III) Other Restorations	100	20	50	30
	(b). Management of Traumatized anterior teeth	15	04	06	05
	(c) Aesthetic Restorations	25	05	10	10
	(d). Pediatric Endodontic Procedures				
	• Deciduous teeth Pulpotomy/Pulpectomy	150	30	50	70
	• Permanent Molars	20	3	7	10
	• Permanent Incisor	15	2	3	10
	• Apexification & Apexogenesis	20	02	08	10
6.	Stainless Steel Crowns	50	10	20	20
7.	Other Crowns	05	01	02	02
8.	Fixed : Space Maintainers Habit breaking appliances	20	05	07	08
9.	Removable : Space Maintainers Habit breaking appliances	20	05	07	08
10.	Functional Appliances	05	01	02	02
11.	Preventive measures like fluoride applications & Pit & Fissure Sealants applications with complete follow-up and diet counseling	20	08	08	04
12.	Special Assignments				
	(i) School Dental Health	03	01	01	01

	Programmes				
	(ii) Camps etc.	02	01	01	-

13. Library usage
14. Laboratory usage
15. Continuing Dental Health Programme
(The figures given against SI. No. 4 to 12 are the minimum number of recommended procedures to be performed).
16. Apart from the above mentioned procedures a minimum of 2 patients per week in 1st year, 4 patients per week in 2nd year and 4 patients per week in 3rd year have to be done under Nitrous Oxide Inhalation Sedation.
17. A student must do a minimum of 1 case under General Anesthesia during his/her course of PG.
18. A student must do a minimum of 1 complete case of 2*4 appliance during his/her course of PG.
19. A student must do a minimum of 2 patients per week in 1st year, 4 patients per week in 2nd year and 4 patients per week in 3rd year using Lasers.
20. A student must do a minimum of 25 single sitting RCT's during his/her course of PG with rubber dam under Endodontic microscope.
21. A student must do a minimum of 10 cases for caries detection using Diagnodent.
22. A student must do a minimum of 10 cases of SDF application.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

A. Theory: Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper -	100 Marks
Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III -	300 Marks
	(100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

Part-I: Applied Basic Sciences – Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics Growth & Development and Dental plaque, Genetics.

Part-II:

Paper-I :Clinical Paedodontics

1. Conscious sedation, Deep Sedation & General Anesthesia in Pediatric Dentistry
2. Gingival & Periodontal Diseases in Children
3. Pediatric Operative Dentistry
4. Pediatric Endodontics
5. Traumatic Injuries in Children
6. Interceptive Orthodontics
7. Oral Habits in children
8. Dental Care of Children with special needs
9. Oral Manifestations of Systemic Conditions in Children & their Management
10. Management of Minor Oral Surgical Procedures in Children
11. Dental Radiology as Related to Pediatric Dentistry
12. Pediatric Oral Medicine & Clinical Pathology
13. Congenital Abnormalities in Children
14. Dental Emergencies in Children & Their Management
15. Dental Materials Used in Pediatric Dentistry
16. Case History Recording
17. Setting up of Paedodontic & Preventive Dentistry Clinic

Paper-II: Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to Pediatric Dentistry

1. Child Psychology
2. Behavior Management
3. Child Abuse & Dental Neglect
4. Preventive Paedodontics
5. Cariology
6. Preventive Dentistry
7. Dental Health Education & School Dental Health Programmes:
8. Fluorides
9. Epidemiology

10. Comprehensive Infant Oral Health Care/Comprehensive cleft care
11. Principles of Bio-Statistics & Research Methodology & Understanding of Computers and Photography

Paper-III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

** The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics*

B. Practical / Clinical Examination : 200 Marks

The Clinical / Practical and Viva-Voce Examinations are conducted for a minimum of two days.

First Day:

1. Case Discussion, Pulp Therapy i.e. Pulpectomy on a Primary Molar.

Case Discussion : 20 marks

Rubber Dam application : 10 marks

Working length X-ray : 20 marks

Obturation : 20 marks

Total 70 marks

2. Case Discussion, Crown preparation on a Primary Molar for Stainless steel crown and cementation of the same.

Case discussion : 10 marks

Crown Preparation : 20 marks

Crown selection and Cementation : 20 marks

Total 50 marks

3. Case Discussion, band adaptation for fixed type of space maintainer and impression making.

Case discussion : 20 marks

Band adaptation : 20 marks

Impression : 20 marks

Total 60 marks

Second Day:

1. Evaluation of Fixed Space Maintainer and Cementation : 20 marks

C. Viva Voce : 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

LIST OF SEMINARS

1. Introduction and Scope of Pediatric Dentistry.
2. Anatomy of Head and Neck.
3. Prenatal and Post natal growth of head and neck.
4. Cranial and facial bones.
5. TMJ anatomy and disorders.
6. Muscles of mastication.
7. Oral musculature and Tongue.
8. Functional anatomy of swallowing and deglutition.
9. Introduction to Biostatistics-Source and presentation of data.
10. Designing and methodology of a study.
11. Sampling and its Significance.
12. Interpretation of data.
13. Saliva.
14. Salivary glands.
15. Immunity.
16. Structure and function of brain and Cranial nerves with special consideration to V, VII, IX, XI.
17. Local Anesthesia.
18. Speech.
19. Enamel.
20. Dentine and Cementum.
21. Pulp.
22. Blood.
23. Oral microflora.
24. Traumatic Injuries In Primary Teeth.
25. Drugs used in Pediatric Dentistry.
26. Pediatric oral Medicine and Clinical Pathology.
27. Dental Radiology as related to Pediatric Dentistry.
28. Genetic in Pediatric Dentistry.
29. Dental age assessment.
30. Development of Occlusion.
31. Theories of child psychology – Freud, Erickson, Piaget.
32. Emotional development of child.
33. Pharmacological management of child's behavior.
34. Non pharmacological management of child's behavior.
35. Child abuse and neglect.
36. Introduction and etiology of dental caries.
37. Epidemiology of dental caries.
38. Caries Risk Assessment.
39. Diet and Dental caries.
40. Caries Pattern.
41. Early Childhood Caries.
42. Nutritional consideration for Pediatric Dental patients.
43. Latest concepts in prevention of dental caries.
44. Diet counseling.
45. Introduction and historical background of Fluorides.
46. Mechanism of action of fluorides.
47. Topical Fluorides.

48. Systemic Fluorides.
49. Fluoride Toxicity.
50. Defluoridation.
51. Immunology of dental caries.
52. Restorative materials- Historical background.
53. Amalgams.
54. Composites.
55. Glass Ionomer Cements.
56. Development of restorative technique.
57. Isolation technique.
58. Restorative of primary and permanent teeth.
59. Stainless steel crown.
60. Full coverage restoration of primary anterior teeth.
61. Diagnosis of pulpal disease.
62. Endodontics Instruments.
63. Indirect and Direct Pulp Capping for Primary and Permanent Teeth.
64. Pulpotomy In Primary Teeth.
65. Pulpectomy In Primary Teeth.
66. Endodontics for young permanent teeth.
67. Single Visit Vs. Multiple Visit RCT
68. Heart and Blood Disorder.
69. Cleft Lip and Palate & Epilepsy.
70. Hepatitis and AIDS.
71. Respiratory Disorder.
72. Mental Disability, Downs Syndrome, Learning Disability, Fragile X syndrome, Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Spina Bifida
73. Child Dental Emergencies.
74. Dental plaque.
75. Metabolism of Dental Plaque.
76. Home care methods.
77. Gingival and Periodontal Diseases in children.
78. Immunology of periodontal disease.
79. Management of gingival and Periodontal diseases.
80. Biology of tooth movement.
81. Myofunctional appliances.
82. Removal appliances- basis principles.
83. Cephalometric and advanced techniques.
84. Space management.
85. Oral Habits.
86. Interceptive orthodontics.
87. Dental health education and school dental health programmes.
88. Setting up of Pedodontics and Preventive Dentistry Clinic.
89. Prosthetic consideration in Paediatric Dentistry.
90. Forensic Pedodontic.

LIST OF BOOKS REQUIRED

1. Pediatric Dentistry: Scientific foundation & Clinical practice by Stewart Ray E, Barber Thomas H.
2. Fundamentals of Pediatric Dentistry by Richard S Mathewson.
3. Text Book of Pediatric Dentistry by Stephen H Wei.
4. Occlusal Guidance in Pediatric Dentistry by Stephen H Wei.
5. Dentistry for the Child & Adolescence by Mc. Donald Raiph.
6. Text Book of Pedodontics by Shobha Tandon.
7. Fluorides in Preventive Dentistry by Ripa L.W.
8. Text Book of Preventive Dentistry by Newburn E.
9. Nutrition in Clinical dentistry by Abraham E. Nizel.
10. Fluoride in Dentistry by J. Ekstrand, Ole Fejerskow & Silverstone.
11. Understanding Dental Caries. Etiology and Mechanisms. Basic and Clinical Aspects Vol 1.
12. Understanding Dental Caries. Prevention Basics and Clinical Aspects. Vol 2.
13. Clinical Pedodontics. Finn
14. Fundamentals in Pediatric Dentistry. Mathewson.
15. Cariology. Newbrun.
16. Traumatic Injuries of the Teeth.Andreasen.
17. Essentials of Pediatric Dentistry and Community medicine. Soben Peter.
18. Dental care for the elderly.Cohen B.; Thomson H.
19. Handbook of Nitrous Oxide and Sedation. Morris S. Clark Ann L. Brunick.

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

Check List- I

EVALUATION FOR JOURNAL REVIEW PRESENTATIONS

Name of the PG:..... Year Batch Date.....

Topic.....

.....

Sl. No.	Items for observation during the presentation	Grading
1.	Article chosen was	
2.	Extent of understanding of scope and objectives of the paper by the candidate.	
3.	Whether cross-references have been consulted.	
4.	Whether other relevant publications consulted.	
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper /subject.	
6.	Audio–Visual aids used.	
7.	Ability to defend the paper.	
8.	Clarity of presentation.	
9.	Any other observation.	
	Total Score	

Criteria for Grading = Poor= 0, Below Average= 1, Average= 2, Good= 3, Very Good= 4

Name of Faculty.....

Sign. of Faculty....

Check List- II

EVALUATION FOR SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of the PG:..... Year Batch Date.....

Topic.....

.....

Sl. No.	Items for observation during the presentation	Grading
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted.	
2.	Whether cross-references have been consulted.	
3.	Completeness and preparation.	
4.	Clarity of Presentation.	
5.	Understanding of subject	
6.	Ability to answer the questions.	
7.	Time scheduling.	
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids.	
9.	Overall performance.	
10.	Any other Observation.	
	Total Score	

Criteria for Grading = Poor= 0, Below Average= 1, Average= 2, Good= 3, Very Good= 4

Name of Faculty.....

Sign. of Faculty....

Check List- III

EVALUATION FOR CASE PRESENTATIONS

Name of the PG:..... Year Batch Date.....

Topic.....

.....

Sl. No.	Items for observation during the presentation	Grading
1.	Completeness of History	
2.	Whether all relevant points elicited	
3.	Clarity of presentation	
4.	Logical order	
5.	Mentioned all positive and negative	
6.	Accuracy of general physical examination	
7.	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings	
8.	Investigations required:-	
	a) Complete List	
	b) Relevant Order	
	c) Interpretation of Investigations	
9.	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings	
10.	Ability to defend diagnosis	
11.	Ability to justified differential diagnosis	
	Total Score	

Criteria for Grading = Poor= 0, Below Average= 1, Average= 2, Good= 3, Very Good= 4
Name of Faculty..... Sign. of Faculty....

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

CHECK LIST – IV

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S.No.		Strong Point	Weak Point
1.	Communication of the purpose of the talk		
2.	Evokes audience interest in the subject		
3.	The introduction		
4.	The sequence if ideas		
5.	The use of practical examples and /or illustrations		
6.	Speaking style (enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)		
7.	Attempt audience participation		
8.	Summary of the main points at the end		
9.	Ask questions		
10.	Answer questions asked by the audience		
11.	Rapport of speaker with his audience		
12.	Effectiveness of the talk		
13.	Uses AV aids appropriately		

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

CHECK LIST – V

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR DISSERTATION PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S.No.	Prints to be considered	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Interest shown in selecting topic					
2.	Appropriate review					
3.	Discussion with guide and other faculty					
4.	Quality of protocol					
5.	Preparation of proforma					
Total Score						

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

CHECK LIST – VI

CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE / CO- GUIDE

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S.No.	Prints to be considered	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1.	Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide					
2.	Regular collection of case material					
3.	Depth of analysis / Discussion					
4.	Department presentation of findings					
5.	Quality of final output					
6.	Others					
Total Score						

Signature of HOD

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbooks should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement.

K.E.Y:

Faculty member: Name of the faculty doing the assessment.

Mean Score: Is the sum of all the scores of checklist 1 to 7.

A, B, Name of the trainees.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

CHECK LIST – VII

OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Date:

S.No	Faculty member	Name of the trainee and mean score									
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1.											
2.											
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											

Signature of HOD

Signature of Principal

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

Log book

Table 1

Academic activities attended

Name:

Admission year:

College:

Date	Type of activities specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, UG teaching	Particulars

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

Log book

Table 2

Academic Presentations made by the trainee

Name:

Admission year:

College:

Date	Topic	Type of activities specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, UG teaching etc.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi – Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad

Log book

Table 3

Diagnosis and Operative procedure performed

Name:

Admission year:

College:

Date	Name	OP No.	Procedure	Category O,A, PA, PI

Key:

O : Washed up and observed – initial 6 months of admission

A : Assisted a more senior surgeon – I year MDS

PA : Performed procedure under the direct supervision of a senior surgeon – II year MDS

PI : Performed independently – III year MDS

PRE-CLINICAL EXERCISES

PRECLINICAL
WAX CARVING EXERCISE

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	PERMANENT MAXILLARY CENTRAL INCISOR	
2	PERMANENT MAXILLARY LATERAL INCISOR	
3	PERMANENT MAXILLARY CANINE	
4	PERMANENT MAXILLARY FIRST PREMOLAR	
5	PERMANENT MAXILLARY SECOND PREMOLAR	
6	PERMANENT MAXILLARY FIRST MOLAR	
7	PERMANENT MAXILLARY SECOND MOLAR	
8	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR CENTRAL INCISOR	
9	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR LATERAL INCISOR	
10	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR CANINE	
11	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR FIRST PREMOLAR	
12	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR SECOND PREMOLAR	
13	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR FIRST MOLAR	
14	PERMANENT MANDIBULAR SECOND MOLAR	

PRECLINICAL

WAX CARVING EXERCISE

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	PRIMARY MAXILLARY CENTRAL INCISOR	
2	PRIMARY MAXILLARY LATERAL INCISOR	
3	PRIMARY MAXILLARY CANINE	
4	PRIMARY MAXILLARY FIRST MOLAR	
5	PRIMARY MAXILLARY SECOND MOLAR	
6	PRIMARY MANDIBULAR CENTRAL INCISOR	
7	PRIMARY MANDIBULAR LATERAL INCISOR	
8	PRIMARY MANDIBULAR CANINE	
9	PRIMARY MANDIBULAR FIRST MOLAR	
10	PRIMARY MANDIBULAR SECOND MOLAR	

BASIC WIRE BENDING

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	STRAIGHTENING OF WIRE 5"	
2	RECTANGLE 1"*2"	
3	SQUARE 2"*2"	
4	TRIANGLE 2" SIDE	
5	CIRCLE 2" DIAMETER	
6	C CLASP	
7	U CLASP	
8	TRIANGLE CLASP	
9	PIN HEAD CLASP	
10	ADAMS CLASP	
11	ADAMS CLASP WITH HELIX	
12	FINGER SPRING	
13	Z SPRING	
14	COFFIN SPRING	
15	HELICAL CANINE RETRACTOR	
16	U LOOP CANINE RETRACTOR	
17	SELF SUPPORTED BUCCAL CANINE RETRACTOR	
18	SHORT LABIAL BOW	
19	LONG LABIAL BOW	

REMOVABLE APPLIANCE

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	MAXILLARY HAWLEY'S APPLIANCE	
2	MAXILLARY APPLIANCE WITH SHORT LABIAL BOW WITH FINGER SPRING	
3	MAXILLARY APPLIANCE WITH SELF SUPPORTED CANINE RETRACTOR	
4	MAXILLARY APPLIANCE WITH Z SPRING AND POSTERIOR BITE PLANE	
5	MAXILLARY APPLIANCE WITH EXPANSION SCREW	
6	MAXILLARY APPLIANCE WITH BEGG'S LABIAL BOW	
7	CATALAN'S APPLIANCE	
8	HABIT BREAKING APPLIANCE(FOR DIGIT SUCKING)	
9	HABIT BREAKING APPLIANCE(TONGUE CRIBS)	
10	BONDING OF BRACKETS FOR 2*4 appliance (on cast)	

MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	ORAL SCREEN	
2	TWIN BLOCK	

REMOVABLE AND FIXED SPACE MAINTAINERS

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	BAND AND LOOP SPACE MAINTAINER	
2	TRANSPALATAL ARCH SPACE MAINTAINER	
3	NANCE PALATAL HOLDING ARCH	
4	NANCE PALATAL HOLDING ARCH WITH CANINE STOPPERS	
5	GERBER SPACE REGAINER	
6	DISTAL SHOE APPLIANCE	
7	LINGUAL ARCH	
8	UNILATERAL NON FUNCTIONAL SPACE MAINTAINER	
9	BILATERAL NON FUNCTIONAL SPACE MAINTAINER	
10	UNILATERAL FUNCTIONAL SPACE MAINTAINER	
11	BILATERAL FUNCTIONAL SPACE MAINTAINER	

SPACE REGAINERS

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	HAWLEYS APPLAINCE WITH HELICAL SPACE REGAINER	
2	REMOVABLE APPLIANCE WITH SLINGSHOT SPACE REGAINER	
3	REMOVABLE APPLIANCE WITH DUMBELL SPACE REGANER	

PRE- ORTHODONTIC EXERCISES

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	MODEL ANALYSIS (SPACE ANALYSIS)	
2	CEPHALOMETRIC ANALYSIS	
3	BASING EXERCISE	

BASIC SOLDERING EXERCISES

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	LAMP POST	

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	<u>FABRICATION OF SPLINTS</u> a) ON MAXILLARY CAST b) ON MANDIBULAR CAST	
2	SUTURING	
3	TYPE OF WIRING	

TYPHODONT EXERCISE

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	CLASS I	
2	CLASS II	
3	CLASS III (ON LATERAL INCISOR)	
4	CLASS V (ON ANY CANINE)	
5	STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (ON ANY E)	
6	CLASS I (ON ANY PERMANENT MOLAR FOR AMALGAM RESTORATION)	
7	CLASS II (ON TWO PERMANENT MOLAR FOR AMALGAM AND COMPOSITE RESTORATION)	

DRAWING OF SECTIONS AND SHAPES OF PULP

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	DECIDUOUS TEETH	
2	PERMANENT TEETH	

EXERCISES ON EXTRACTED TEETH

<u>SL NO</u>	<u>EXERCISE</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
1	SECTIONING	1) 2) 3) 4) 5)
2	COMPOSITE RESTORATION FOR ELLIS CLASS II FRACTURE	
3	ROOT CANAL TREATMENT (ANT) (POST)	

4	CROWN CUTTING (PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL)	
5	LAMINATE CUTTING	
6	VENEER CUTTING	
7	PULPOTOMY (ON ANY DECIDUOUS MOLAR; maxillary and mandibular)	
8	PULPECTOMY (ON ANY DECIDUOUS MOLAR; maxillary and mandibular)	
9	STAINLESS STEEL CROWN CUTTING (ON ANY PERMANENT MOLAR)	
10	BANDING AND BONDING EXERCISE	

CLINICAL WORK ASSESSMENT FORM

S.NO.	Date	OPD NO.	Age/Sex	Patient Name	Treatment Done	Staff Sign
--------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTOLOGY & ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

FACULTY

Dr. Sumit Malhotra	Professor & HOD
Dr. Rahul Chopra	Professor
Dr. Vidya Sekhar	Professor
Dr. Mamata Singh	Reader
Dr. Joochi Chandra	Reader
Dr. Prashansa Sharma	Sr. Lecturer

INSTRUCTIONS TO P.G. STUDENTS

1. They should possess all the required armamentarium necessary for “BASIC EXERCISES” as they enter the department.
2. The time given for the basic exercises should be strictly adhered to, failing which bad remarks shall be entered in their personal files.
3. Time allotted for completion of all Pre-Clinical exercises is 3 months.
4. The students should submit in detail all the seminars to the department as part of learning resource materials.
5. Written tests will be conducted at regular intervals.
6. No leave shall be taken without the permission of the postgraduate guide/HOD.
7. Students will be allowed to start clinical work only after completion of basic exercises.
8. Students not progressing as per schedule will have to meet the HOD regarding permission to continue.
9. Student shall not use “departmental instruments”.
10. Students should attend clinics as per schedule.
11. The topic for the final dissertation has to be selected and finalized within 6 months after commencement of the course and the completed final dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final MDS examination.
12. Seminars & Journal Clubs shall be conducted according to the prescribed time table. Seminar & Journal Club topics shall be displayed in advance on the department notice board. The seminars should be duly typed and its copies submitted to all the staff members & PG’s of the Department. Also the seminar should be approved one week before the actual presentation from respective staff member.
13. Learning in postgraduate Programme shall be essentially autonomous and self directed.

GOALS & OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM

Goals:

The goal of postgraduate training in Periodontics is to train BDS graduate who will –

- Practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill
- Exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards.
- Continue to evince keen interest in continuing professional education in the speciality and allied specialities irrespective of whether in teaching or practice
- Willing to share the knowledge & skills with any learner, junior or a colleague.
- To develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views, to adopt the most rational approach.

Objective:

- The objective is to train a candidate so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him for a career in teaching, research and specialty practice.
- A candidate must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject matter and develop competence in research and its methodology as related to the field concerned.

The above objectives are to be achieved by the time the candidate completes the course.

The objective may be considered as under –

1. Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
2. Skills (Psycho motor domain)
3. Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities

Knowledge :

- Demonstrate understanding of basic sciences relevant to Periodontology.
- Describe etiology, pathophysiology, principles of diagnosis and management of common problems within the speciality in adults and children.
- Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case and take them into account for planning treatment.
- Recognize conditions that may be outside the area of speciality/competence, refer them to an appropriate specialist.
- Update knowledge by self study and by attending courses, conferences, seminars relevant to speciality.
- Undertake audit; use information technology and carryout research both basic and clinical with the aim of publishing or presenting the work at various scientific gatherings.

Skills:

- To obtain proper clinical history with methodical examination of the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and relevant laboratory tests so as to arrive at a reasonable diagnosis about the surgical condition. To perform with competence minor & major oral surgical procedures.
- Capable of providing care for maxillofacial surgery patients.

Attitudes:

- Develop attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspects of surgical practice. Professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered. Surgical care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status caste, creed or religion of the patient.
- Willing to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.
- Willing to adopt new methods and techniques of surgical management developed from time to time based on scientific research, which are in the best interest of the patient.
- Respect patient's rights and privileges, including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
- Develop attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialists as and when required.

Communication Skills:

- Develop adequate communication skills particularly with the patients giving them the various options available to manage a particular surgical problem and obtain a true informed consent from them for the most appropriate treatment available at that point of time.
- Develop the ability of communicate with professional colleagues.
- Develop ability to teach undergraduates.

Postgraduate Course in Periodontology

The course shall comprise of a minimum of three years during which the student will be deemed to have acquired.

- (A) An updated knowledge of Periodontology, Periodontal pathology, diagnosis, treatment, surgical Periodontology, Implantology, endodontic and prosthodontic implications, TMJ & Occlusion.
- (B) Competence at running independently Periodontal service and Implantology
- (C) Working knowledge of some of the important instruments, equipment in the scientific investigation of Periodontal Pathology, Periodontic rehabilitation including masticatory apparatus and Cranofacial anomalies.
- (D) Familiarity with the modern methods and assessment strategies for teaching of undergraduate students.
- (E) Clinical training in major disciplines including implantology
- (F) The student shall be rotated for training in different section i.e. Radiodiagnosis (roentgeno-cephalometric, panoramic) Oral Pathology, Endodontics and Prosthodontic rehabilitation.
- (G) Student shall write at least two papers, library dissertation and a dissertation/thesis on a research project under the preceptorship of the guide.

METHOD OF CONDUCTING TEACHING

The course shall be given in the following forms:

1. Didactic lectures, seminars, demonstrations & Journal Clubs thrice a week.
2. The lecture will be so arranged that the student will rotate without difficulty. A good number of lectures / demonstrations will be necessary in order to cover the entire field of dentistry and its subspeciality of Periodontology.
3. There will be Journal club once a week. Each student will be assigned a journal of Periodontology. The journal of clinical Periodontology or of allied sciences to review the most important articles that have appeared in the journals irrespective of topic to be given for practice to the student in comprehension and presentation of the data and his own views before a group.
4. Clinical case conference once a week – the student will present all data including case records, models, radiographs and photographs.
5. The students will work on patients in the clinics, both in mornings and in the afternoons under the supervision of the teachers.
6. Lectures in basic sciences –attendance at this course given by the basic science disciplines will be compulsory. This is usually given once every year and attendance at these courses will be essential.
7. Concurrent clinical training – each student will be required to undergo compulsory concurrent clinical training for this purpose in Plastic surgery, Oral Pathology and Radio diagnosis.
8. Training in methodology of teaching – the postgraduate will attend the undergraduate classes to learn the methodology of teaching and they will be encouraged to teach the undergraduate students after preparing lectures and getting it corrected by faculty member under whom he will work.
9. The candidate will get training in various aspects of Periodontics during the three years in the clinics and discussion clubs.
10. Internal assessment examination will be conducted every 6 months.

All the students of the speciality departments shall complete the **minimum quota** (as per DCI regulations 2017) for the teaching and learning activities, as follows:—

(a) Journal Clubs	5 in a year
(b) Seminars	5 in a year
(c) Clinical Case Presentations	5 in a year
(d) Lectures taken for undergraduates	1 in a year
(e) Scientific Paper / Poster Presentations In State / National Level Conferences	4 papers/posters during three years of training workshop period
(f) Clinico- Pathological Conferences	2 presentations during three years of training period
(g) Scientific Publications	one publication in any indexed scientific journal
(h) Submission of Synopsis	one synopsis within six months from the date of commencement of the course
(i) Submission of Dissertation months	one dissertation within six before appearing for the university examination
(j) Submission of Library Dissertation	one dissertation within eighteen months from the date of commencement of the course

SYLLABUS OF COURSE IN PERIODONTOLOGY

1. **The Normal Periodontium**
 - The Gingiva
 - The tooth – Supporting structures
 - Aging and the Periodontium

2. **Classification and Epidemiology of Periodontal Diseases**
 - Classification of diseases and conditions affecting Periodontium
 - Epidemiology of Gingival and Periodontal Diseases.

3. **Etiology of Periodontal Diseases**
 - Periodontal Microbiology
 - Immunity and Inflammation: Basic Concepts
 - Microbial interactions of the host – microbe interaction in Periodontal Disease: selected Topics
 - Genetic Factors Associated with Periodontal Disease
 - The Role of Dental calculus & other Predisposing factors
 - Influence of systemic disease and disorders on the periodontium.
 - Periodontal Medicine
 - Smoking and Periodontal Disease

4. **Periodontal Pathology**
 - Gingival Disease
 - Defense Mechanisms of the Gingiva
 - Gingival Inflammation
 - Clinical Features of Gingivitis
 - Gingival Enlargement
 - Acute Gingival infections
 - Gingival disease in childhood
 - Desquamative Gingivitis

5. **Periodontal Disease**
 - The Periodontal pocket
 - Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction
 - Periodontal Response to External Forces
 - Masticatory System Disorders
 - Chronic Periodontitis
 - Necrotizing Ulcerative Periodontitis, Refractory Periodontitis, and Periodontitis as a Manifestation of Systemic Diseases
 - Aggressive Periodontitis
 - AIDS & The Periodontium

6. **Treatment of Periodontal Disease**
 - Diagnosis, Prognosis and Treatment Plan

- Clinical Diagnosis
- Radiographic Aids in the diagnosis of Periodontal Disease
- Risk Assessment
- Determination of Prognosis
- Advanced Diagnostic Techniques
- The Treatment Plan
- Rationale for Periodontal Treatment
- Periodontal Therapy in the female patient (Puberty, Menses, Pregnancy & Menopause)
- Periodontal Treatment of Medically compromised Patients
- Periodontal Treatment for older Adults
- Treatment of Refractory Periodontitis, aggressive Periodontitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative Periodontitis and Periodontitis Associated with Systemic diseases

7. Periodontal Instrumentation

- The Periodontal Instrumentarium
- Manual Instrumentation
- Sonic & Ultrasonic Instrumentation
- Supragingival and subgingival Irrigation

8. Treatment of Periodontal Emergencies:

- Treatment of Acute Gingival Disease
- Treatment of the Periodontal Abscess

9. Phase I Periodontal Therapy

- Scaling & Root Planning
- Phase I Periodontal Therapy
- Plaque control for the Periodontal patient
- Chemotherapeutic agents in the treatment of Periodontal disease
- Periodontal Management of HIV infected patients
- Occlusal Evaluation and therapy in the Management of Periodontal Disease
- The Role of Orthodontics as an Adjunct to the Periodontal Therapy

10. Periodontal Surgical Phase

- The surgical phase of Therapy
- General Principles of Periodontal Surgery
- Surgical Anatomy of the Periodontium & Related Structures
- Gingival Curettage
- The Gingivectomy Technique
- Treatment of Gingival Enlargement
- The Periodontal Flap.
- The Flap Technique for pocket Therapy
- Resective Osseous Surgery
- Regenerative Osseous Surgery
- Furcation: The problem & its management
- The Periodontic- Endodontic Continuum

- Periodontal Plastic & Esthetic Surgery
- Recent Advances in surgical Technology

11. **Oral Implantology**

- Biologic Aspects of Dental Implants
- Clinical Aspects of Dental Implants
- Surgical Aspects of Dental Implants
- Advanced Implant Surgery and Bone Grafting Techniques
- Prosthetic Aspects of Dental implants
- Diagnosis & Treatment of Periimplant Complications

12. **Periodontal – Restorative Interrelationships**

- Preparation of the Periodontium for Restorative Dentistry
- Periodontal – Restorative Interrelationships

13. **Periodontal Maintenance Phase**

- Supportive Periodontal treatment
- Results of Periodontal Treatment
- Internet Resources in Periodontics

Lecture Topics in Biostatistics & Research Methods

S.No.	Topic
1.	Introduction to Biostatistics
2.	Types of Study designs
3.	Concepts of bias, confounding, interaction and role of chance
4.	Descriptive data analysis methods
5.	Correlation and Agreement analysis methods
6.	Risk analysis methods
7.	Logic of statistical inference
8.	Calculation of adequate sample size for various study designs
9.	Students tests and Analysis of Variance
10.	Chi-square tests
11.	Design and analysis of Clinical Trials
12.	Statistical methods in Biological assays
13.	Statistical aspects of diagnostic tests
14.	Multivariate analysis methods
15.	Non-parametric tests of significance

Practicals

1.	Practicals in Descriptive Statistical Methods
2.	Practicals in Inference Statistical Methods
3.	Practicals in Clinical Trials and Diagnostic Tests
4.	Practicals in Biological assays
5.	Practicals in Multivariate Methods

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTICS

Instruments to be purchased by the P.G.s for M.D.S (1st Year)

1	Needle Holder	
2	B.P. Handle	Straight
3	Stainless Steel Scissors	Straight
4	Stainless Steel Scissors	Curved
5	Castro Viejo Scissors	
6	Universal Scaler	U-15/30
7	Sickle Scaler	S204
8	Supraperiosteal Scalers a. Anterior Jacquette Scaler b. Posterior Jacquette Scaler c. Cumine Scaler d. Surface Scaler	
9	Gracey Gurettes	Set of 7
10	Universal Curette	
11	Periosteal Elevator	24 G
12	Krane Caplan Pocket Marker	1 Set of 2
13	Tissue Forceps	Straight
14	Tissue Forceps	Curved
15	Orbans Knife	
16	Kirkland Knife	
17	UNC 15 Probe	
18	Naber's Probe	
19	Typhodont Teeth Set	

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTOLOGY

Details of Pre-clinical Technique Requirement

1. MODELS:

- (A) Models showing normal gingival
- (B) Models showing periodontal ligament
- (C) Models showing furcation involvement
- (D) Models showing gingival recession
- (E) Models showing gingival enlargement
- (F) Patterns of bone loss on casts.

2. BASIC EXERCISES

- (A) Root Planing on extracted teeth
- (B) Sharpening of instruments.
- (C) Epidemiological indices

3. TREATMENT MODALITIES

(A) Periodonal Splinting

- Ligature wire
- Wire and composite
- Fibre reinforced
- Acrylic
- Metallic

(B) Incisions For Flap Surgeries

- Modified Widman Flap
- Apically displaced Flap
- Undisplaced Flap
- Papilla Preservation Flap
- Gingivectomy

(C) Suturing Techniques

- Independent Direct loop suture
- Independent figure of eight suture
- Continuous sling suture
- Anchor sutures
- Closed Anchor sutures
- Horizontal Mattress suture
- Vertical Mattress suture
- Cross Mattress suture

IV. ROOT CANAL THERAPY & MISCELLANEOUS:

- Access Opening on extracted teeth
- Biomechanical preparation on extracted tooth
- Root Canal obturation on extracted tooth

V. Laser pre-clinical Exercise.

VI. Pre-clinical Micro-Surgical Exercise.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTOLOGY & ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Details of Patient case requirement for appearing in University Exam

Category – A

PHASE I THERAPY

1. Scaling and Root Planing (Hand instruments): 15 cases
2. Ultrasonic Scalings: 15 cases
3. Epidemiological Indices- 10 cases
4. Provisional splinting: 10 cases
5. Curettage: 25 cases
6. Case Presentations: 15 (5 per year)

Category – B

MINOR PERIODONTAL PROCEDURES (80 Cases)

1. Frenectomy / Frenotomy – 10 cases
2. Vestibuloplasty – 10 cases
3. Abscess Drainage- 10 Cases
4. Operculectomy- 10 Cases
5. Crown Lengthening- 10 Cases
6. Gingivectomy – 10 cases with 6 months recall.
7. Depigmentation- 10 Cases
8. Laser Therapy (e.g. Desensitisation etc.)- 10 Cases
9. Others
 - Local Drug Delivery
 - Coronoplasty

Category – C

MAJOR PERIODONTAL PROCEDURES

1. Flap surgery including osseous surgery – 120 with regular follow ups.
2. Periodontal Plastic Surgical procedures – 30 cases
 - Root coverage procedures
 - Increasing width of attached gingiva
3. Endo – Perio lesions: 3 Cases with regular follow up

Category – D

IMPLANTS & OSSEOUS RECONSTRUCTION/ SITE DEVELOPMENT- 5 Cases

1. Implant Surgery (Stage 1 and 2)
2. Socket preservation
3. Guided Bone Regeneration

I.T.S. CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES AND RESEARCH
DELHI-MEERUT ROAD, MURAD NAGAR, GHAZIABAD

List of Books available in Central Library for Department of Periodontics

PERIODONTICS			
S.No.	Author	Title	Copies
1	Axelsson, Per	Diagnosis and Risk Prediction of Dental Caries Vol.1	1
2	Axelsson, Per	Diagnosis and Risk Prediction of Dental Caries Vol.2	1
3	Axelsson, Per	Preventive Materials Method and Programs	1
4	Bartold, P. Mark	Biology of the Periodontive Tissuses	1
5	Bateman, Geoffrey	Contemporary Periodontal Surgery	1
6	Berkovitz, B.K.B.	Periodontal ligament in Health & Disease	1
7	Berns, Joel M.	Understanding Periodontal Diseases	1
8	Berns, Joel M.	Understanding Impacted Wisdom Teeth	1
9	Bimstein, Enrique; Ed.	Periodontal and Gingival Health and Diseases	2
10	Busscher, H.J.	Oral Biofilms and Plaque Control	1
11	Carranza, Fermin A	Clinical Periodontology 8th Ed.	19
12	Carranza, Fermin A	Clinical Periodontology 9th Ed.	34
13	Carranza, Fermin A	Clinical Periodontology 10th Ed.	12
14	Carranza, Fermin A	Clinical Periodontology for the Dental Hygienist	3
15	Carranza, Fermin A	History of Periodontology	5
16	Chapple, Iain L.C.	Understanding Periodontal Diseases	1
17	Chapple, Iain L.C.	Periodontal Medicine : A Window on the Body	1
18	Clerehugh, Valerie	Periodontal Management of Children	1
19	Cimasoni, G.	Creviceular Fluid Update : Monogram in Oral Science	1
20	Cochran, David L.	Plaque and Calculus Removal : Considerations for the Professional	1
21	Cohen, Edwards	Atlas of Cosmetic & Reconstructive Periodontal Surgery:3/e	1
22	Dibart, Serge	Practical Advance Periodontal Surgery	1
23	Detienville, R	Clinical Success in Management of advance Periodontitis	1
24	Fedi, Peter F	Periodontic Syllabus 3rd Ed.	3
25	Fugazzotto, Paul A.	Preparation of the Periodontium for Restorative Dentistry	1
26	Galgut, Peter N	Periodontics: Current Concepts and Treatment Strategies	1
27	Genco, Robert; Ed.	Contemporary Periodontics 6/e	1
28	Glenwright, H Donald	Self Assesment Picture Tests in Dentistry: Periodontology	2
29	Glick, Michael	Dental Management of Patients with HIV	1
30	Grace, A M	Periodontal Control	2
31	Grant, Daniel A.	Periodontics in the Tradition of Gottlieb and Orban	1
32	Groten, Martin	Clinical Investigations of Medical Devices in Dentistry	1
33	Hall, Walter B	Decision Making Periodontology 3/e	2
34	Hall, Walter B	Critical Decisions in Periodontology 4th ed.	1
35	Haywood, Van B.	Tooth Whitening	1
36	Heasman, Peter	Successful Periodontal Therapy: A Non-Surgical	1
37	Heasman, Peter	Coloured Guide Periodontology	1
38	Jenkins, M M	Guide to Periodontics 3/e	1

39	Jenkins, W.M.M.	Periodontics : A Synopsis	3
40	Jensen, B.G.	Oral Biology	1
41	Korson, David	Inspiration Truly Natural Tooth Restoration	1
42	Kunzel, Walter	Geriatric Dentistry in Eastern European Countries	1
43	Lang, Niklaus P.	Proceeding of the 3rd European Workshop on Periodontology Implant Dent.	2
44	Lang, Niklaus P.	Proceeding of the 2nd Euro. Workshop on Chemicals in Periodontics	1
45	Lang, Niklaus P.	Proceeding of the 1st Euro. Workshop on Periodontology	1
46	Laskaris, Aurelio	Periodontal Manifestations of Local and Systemic Diseases	1
47	Lindhe, Jan; Ed.	Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry 3/e	1
48	Lindhe, Jan; Ed.	Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry 4/e	7
49	Lindhe, Jan; Ed.	Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry, Vol.1; 5/e	3
50	Lindhe, Jan; Ed.	Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry, Vol.2; 5/e	3
51	Lynch, Smuel E	Tissue Engineering	1
52	Manson, J D	Outline of Periodontics 3/e	3
53	Manson, J D	Outline of Periodontics 4/e	7
54	Miserendino, Leo J.	Lasers in Dentistry	1
55	Nabers, Claude L	Periodontal Therapy 1/e	16
56	Newman, Michael G.	Antibiotic and Antimicrobial use in Dental Practice	1
57	Noble, S. L	Decision Making for the Periodontal team	1
58	Page, Roy C.	Periodontics in Man and Other Animals	2
59	Pattison, A.M.	Periodontal Instrumentation 2/e	1
60	Pawlak, Elizabeth A	Essentials of Periodontics 3/e	20
61	Polson, Alan M.	Periodontal Regeneration Current Status	3
62	Preus, Hans R.	Periodontal Diseases	1
63	Ramfjord, Sigud P	Periodontology and Periodontics	21
64	Rao, T R Gururaja	Textbook of Periodontology 2/e	3
65	Rose, Louis F.	Periodontal Medicine	3
66	Rose, Louis F.	Periodontics, Medicine, Surgery and Implants	1
67	Sato, Naosi	Periodontal Surgery : A Clinical Atlas	2
68	Searson, Lloyd	Implantology in General Dental Practice	1
69	Steenberghe, Daniel Van	Breath Malodor : A Step by Step Approach	1
70	Strahan. J.D.	A Colour Atlas of Periodontology	1
71	Tuncay, Orhanc	The Invisalign System	1
72	Tsukiboshi, M.	Autotransplantation of teeth	1
73	Van Way III, Charles	Nutrition Secrets.	1
74	Varma, B R R	Current Concept in Periodontics 1/e	10
75	Varma, B R R	Clinical Periodontology Revised	20
76	Waite, Ian M	Colour Atlas of Periodontal Surgery 3/e	2
77	Wilkins, Esther M.	Clinical Practice of the Dental Hygienist 9/e	1
78	Wilson, Thomas G	Advances in Periodontics	1
79	Wilson, Thomas G	Dental Maintenance for Patients with Periodontal Diseases	2
80	Wilson, Thomas G	Fundamentals of Periodontics 2/e	2
81	Wilson, Thomas G	Periodontal Regeneration Enhanced	1
82	Woelfel, Julian B.	Color Atlas of Dental Medicine : Periodontology	1
83	Miserendino	Lasers in Dentistry	1
84	Berns, Joel M.	Understanding Periodontal Diseases	1

85	Chappple	Understanding Periodontal Diseases	1
86	Mahesh Lanka	A Practical Guide to Implant Dentistry	1
87	Palacci, Patrick	Essentials Implant Dentistry	1
88	Berns, Joel M.	Why Replace a Missing Back Tooth?	1
89	Garg, Arun K.	Bone Biology, Harvesting, Grafting for Dental Implant	1
Total Books			277

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTICS

List of Current Journals for Periodontics Department

International Journals

S. No.	Name of the Journals
1	Journal of Clinical Periodontology
2	Journal of Periodontal Research
3	Journal of Periodontology
4	Periodontology 2000
5	British Dental Journal
6	Dental Abstracts
7	Dental Clinics of North America
8	Dental Update
9	International Dental Journal
10	Journal of American Dental Association
11	Journal of Dental Research
12	Journal of Dental Science
13	Oral Diseases
14	Oral Microbiology and Immunology

National Journals

S. No.	Name of the Journals
1	Journal of Indian Society of Periodontology
2	Clinical Dentistry
3	Dental Horizon
4	Dental Practice
5	Famdent
6	Indian Dental Research and Review
7	Indian Journal of Dental Research
8	Journal of Pierre Fauchard Academy
9	Journal of the Indian Dental Association
10	Quintessence International Journal

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTOLOGY & ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Evaluation of Preclinical Work

S. No.	Date	Work Done	Grade	Sign of HOD

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTOLOGY & ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Evaluation of Journal Review Presentation

S. No.	Date	Title of the Article	Grade	Sign of HOD

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

CATEGORY - A

EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK DONE SCALING AND ROOT PLANING (Hand Instruments)

15 cases

S.N.	Date	Name	OPD No.	Work Done	Grade	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK DONE SCALING AND ROOT PLANING (ULTRASONIC)

S.N.	Date	Name	OPD No.	Work Done	Grade	Sign.

S.N.	Date	Name	OPD No.	Work Done	Grade	Sign.
------	------	------	---------	-----------	-------	-------

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL INDICES (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

PROVISIONAL SPLINTING (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

CURETTAGE (25 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

S.N.	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

S.N.	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad
Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

CASE PRESENTATIONS (15 CASES- 5 PER YEAR)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

S.N.	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

CATEGORY B

MINOR PERIODONTAL PROCEDURES(80 CASES)

FRENOTOMY/FRENECTOMY (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

VESTIBULOPLASTY (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

ABSCESS DRAINAGE (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

OPERCULECTOMY (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

LASER THERAPY (10 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

	Date	Name	Age / Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

PERIODONTAL PLASTIC SURGERY (30 CASES)

	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

S.N.	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

S.N.	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

ENDO – PERIO LESIONS (3 CASES)

S.N.	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

Category - D

IMPLANTS & OSSEOUS RECONSTRUCTION & SITE DEVELOPMENT (5 CASES)

S.N.	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Tooth No.	Sign.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

Delhi - Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad

Department of Periodontology and Oral Implantology

OTHERS

S.N.	Date	Name	Age/ Sex	Card No.	Area	Sign.

DEPARTMENT OF PERIODONTICS

EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILLS

S.No.	Date	Topic	Grade	Sign of HOD

**LOG BOOK
TABLE – 1**

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES ATTENDED

NAME:

ADMISSION YEAR:

COLLEGE:

Date	Type of Activity – (Conferences / CDE Program / workshop & Convention)	Particulars

LOG BOOK
TABLE – 2

ACADEMIC PRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE TRAINEE

NAME:

ADMISSION YEAR:

COLLEGE:

Date	Topic	Type of Activity – (Specify Seminar, Journal Club, presentation, UG Teaching)

Attendance requirement for University Examination Appearance 85%

Weekly distribution of Teaching / Clinical / Seminar / Lecture Session

DAY	8:30 A.M. To 10:00 A.M.	10:00 A.M. To 1:00 P.M.	1:00 P.M To 3:00 P.M.
Monday	Case Demonstration	O.P.D /Pre Clinical	Pre-Clinical Work
Tuesday	Seminar	O.P.D /Pre Clinical	Pre-Clinical Work /Didactic Lecture
Wednesday	Case demo/discn	O.P.D /Pre Clinical	Pre-Clinical Work /Synopsis work
Thursday	Case discussion	O.P.D /Pre Clinical	Pre-Clinical Work /Laboratory work
Friday	Journal Club	O.P.D /Pre Clinical	Pre-Clinical Work /Clinical work
Saturday	Case Presentation	O.P.D /Pre Clinical	Pre-Clinical Work/ Didactic Lect.-Basic Sc.

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
 Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS
MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION JOURNAL REVIEW PRESENTATION

CHECKLIST – 1

Date:

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very good 4
1	Article chosen was					
2	Extent of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3	Whether cross references have been consulted					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6	Audio – visuals aids used					
7	Ability to defend the paper					
8	Clarity of presentation					
9	Any other observation					
	Total Score					

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

Section – IV
MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS
CHECKLISTS & LOGBOOK
CHECKLIST – 2
MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Date :

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2	Whether cross references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of preparation.					
4	Clarity of Presentation					
5	Understanding of Subject					
6	Ability to answer the questions					
7	Time scheduling					
8	Appropriate use of Audio – Visual aids					
9	Over all Performance					
10	Any other Observation					
	Total Score					

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
 Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

Section – IV
 MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS
 CHECKLISTS & LOGBOOK
 CHECKLIST – 3

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION CLINICAL WORK IN OPD

Date :

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very good 4
1	Regularity of attendance					
2	Punctuality					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive					
4	Maintenance of case records					
5	Presentation of case					
6	Investigation work – up					
7	Chair Side manner					
8	Report with patient					
9	Overall quality of clinical work					
	Total Score					

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

CHECKLIST – 4
EVALUATION FORM FOR CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Date :

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very good 4
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical Order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis Whether it-follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					
	Relevant Order					
	Interpretation of Investigations					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and finding					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis					

11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
12	Others					
	Grand Total					

[Please use a separate sheet for each faculty member]

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
 Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

CHECKLIST – 5
MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Date :

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

S.No.		Strong Point		Weak Points	
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk				
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject				
3	The introduction				
4	The sequence of ideas				
5	The use of practical examples and / or illustrations				
6	Speaking style (enjoyable monotonous. e.t.c. Specify)				
7	Attempts audience participation				
8	Summary of the main points at the end				
9	Asks questions				
10	Answers Questions asked by audience				
11	Rapport of speaker with his audience				
12	Effectiveness of the talk				
13	Uses AV aids appropriately				

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

CHECKLIST – 6
MODEL CHECK LIST FOR DISSERTATION PRESENTATION

Date :

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

Sl. No.	Points to be considered	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Interest shown in selecting topic					
2	Appropriate Review					
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty					
4	Quality of Protocol					
5	Preparation of Performa					
	Total Score					

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
 Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

CHECKLIST – 7
 CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE / CO GUIDE

Date :

Name of the Trainee:

Name of the Faculty/ Observer

Sl. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of analysis / Discussion					
4	Department Presentations of findings					
5	Quality of Final Output					
6	Others					
	Total Score					

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
 Delhi- Meerut Road, Murad Nagar, Ghaziabad – 201206

CHECKLIST – 8
OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Date :

Check List No.	Name of the trainee and Mean score								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									

Signature of HOD

Signature of Principal

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement

Key:

Mean score : Is the sum of all the scores of checklists 1 to 7

A,B, : Name of trainees



I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad (UP) – 201206

Ph. 8447753520, 8447753521

www.itsdentalcollege.com, dental@its.edu.in

DEPARTMENT
OF
PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

LOG BOOK FOR P.G. STUDENTS

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the logbook is the testimony of the bonafide work done by postgraduate student Dr. of the Department of Public Health Dentistry M.D.S (Batch 2022 – 2025).

Place: Professor & Head
Date: Department of Public Health Dentistry

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH**Delhi-Meerut Road, Muradnagar, Ghaziabad****DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY****FACULTY****DESIGNATION**

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1. Dr.Priyanka Bhushan | : | Professor |
| 2. Dr. Ritu Gupta | : | Reader |
| 3. Dr. Abhinav Bhargava | : | Reader |
| 4. Dr. Sunil Kumar | : | Senior Lecturer |

CONTENTS

Serial No.	Contents	Page No.
1	Dissertation	1
2	Library Dissertation	2
3.	Seminars	3-6
4.	Journal Article	7-10
5.	Term Paper	11
6.	Problem Solving	12-13
7.	Pedagogy	14
8.	Indices	15-17
9.	Case History	18-20
10.	Case History Presentation	21-22
11.	Comprehensive Care	23-25
12.	Preventive Procedure	26-28
13.	Camps Attended	28-29
14.	Camps Organizing and Conducting	30-31
15.	Field Visit	32
16.	Scientific Activity (Conference, Convention, Workshop, CDE,)	33
17.	Scientific Activity (Publication, Paper/Poster presentation, any other)	34-35
18.	School Dental Health Programs	36-38
19.	Clinicopathological conference	39
20.	Awards/Achievements	40

Dissertation

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

1

Library Dissertation

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

Seminars

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Seminars

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Seminars

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Seminars

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Journal Article

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Term Paper

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Journal Article

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Journal Article

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Journal Article

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Problem Solving

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Problem Solving

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Pedagogy

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Indices

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Indices

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Indices

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Case History

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Case History

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Case History

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Case History Presentation

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Case History Presentation

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Case History Presentation

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Comprehensive Care

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Comprehensive Care

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Comprehensive Care

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Preventive Procedure

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Preventive Procedure

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Preventive Procedure

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Camps Attended

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Camps Attended

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Camps Organizing and Conducting

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Camps Organizing and Conducting

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Field Visit

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

**Scientific Activity (Conference, Convention,
Workshop, CDE,)**

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Scientific Activity (Publication, Paper/Poster presentation, any other)

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Scientific Activity (Publication, Paper/Poster presentation, any other)

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

School Dental Health Programs

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

Clinicopathological Conference

Serial no.	Date	Topic	Signature of Teacher	Remark

Signature of HOD

AWARD / ACHIEVEMENT

Serial No	NAME	AWARD	EVENT

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH
DELHI- MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD



POST GRADUATE LOG BOOK

*Department Of Prosthodontics Including Crown & Bridge, Maxillofacial
Prosthodontics & Oral Implantology*

I.T.S CENTRE FOR DENTAL STUDIES & RESEARCH

**DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS INCLUDING CROWN & BRIDGE,
MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHODONTICS & ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY**

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Dr. _____
has satisfactorily completed the requirements of the Preclinical, Clinical & Academic Post Graduate
Prosthodontics Programme as prescribed by Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical University, Lucknow for
the MDS Course during the years..... to.....

P.G GUIDE

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

CONTENTS

1. Overall assessment
2. Work summary
3. Preclinical Exercises
 - a. Complete Dentures
 - b. Removable Partial/ Cast Partial Dentures
 - c. Fixed Partial Dentures
 - d. Maxillofacial Prosthodontics
 - e. Implantology
4. Seminars Presented
5. Seminars Attended
6. Journal Club Presented
7. Journal Club Attended
8. Conferences, Conventions, Workshops attended
9. Paper/ Poster/ Table Clinic presentations
10. Publications
11. Undergraduate Lectures
12. Pedagogy
13. Thesis Progress Evaluation
14. Library Dissertation Progress Evaluation
15. Teaching Skills
16. Clinical Work Proformas

OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Name of Trainee	Faculty Member	Mean Score Out of 10
TOTAL SCORE		

Score of HOD**Signature of Director PG**

WORK SUMMARY

S. No.	PROCEDURE	No. of Cases
1.	<p>TOOTH & TOOTH SURFACE RESTORATIONS</p> <p>a) Composites: Fillings; Laminates, Inlays & Onlays</p> <p>b) Ceramics: Laminates, Inlays & Onlays</p> <p>c) Glass Ionomer</p>	
2.	<p>CROWNS</p> <p>a) FVC for Metal</p> <p>b) FVC for Ceramic</p> <p>c) 3/4th Crowns (Premolars, Canines & Centrals)</p> <p>d) 7/8th Posterior Crown</p> <p>e) Proximal Half Crown</p> <p>f) Pin ledge & Pinhole Crowns</p> <p>g) Telescopic Crowns</p> <p>h) Post and core</p> <p>i) Crown as Implant Supported Prosthesis</p>	
3.	<p>FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE</p> <p>a) CAD / CAM (3 unit)</p> <p>b) Cast Metal – Precious & Non Precious (3 Unit Posterior)</p> <p>c) Porcelain Fused to Metal (Anterior & Posterior)</p> <p>d) Multiple Abutment – Maxillary & Mandibular Full Arch</p> <p>e) Incorporation of Custom Made & Ready Made Precision Joint or Attachment</p> <p>f) Multiple Abutment – Maxillary & Mandibular Full Arch</p> <p>g) Adhesive Bridge for Anterior/Posterior</p> <p>h) Metal Fused to Resin Anterior FPD</p> <p>i) Prosthesis as a Retention & Rehabilitation for Acquired & Congenital Defects – Maxillofacial Prosthesis</p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> j) Implant Supported Prosthesis k) Implant – Tooth Supported Prosthesis 	
4.	<p>REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Provisional Partial Denture Prosthesis b) Cast Removable Partial Denture (for Kennedy’s Applegate Classification with Modification) c) Immediate RPD d) Partial Denture for Medically Compromised & Handicapped Patients 	
5.	<p>COMPLETE DENTURES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Anatomic & Characterized Prosthesis (by using semi-adjustable articulator) b) Single Dentures c) Overlay Dentures d) Interim Complete Dentures as a Treatment Prosthesis for Abused Denture Supporting Tissues e) Complete Denture Prosthesis (for abnormal ridge relation, ridge form & ridge size) f) Complete Denture for Patients with TMJ Syndrome g) Complete Dentures for Medically Compromised & Handicapped Patients h) Neutrocentric Occlusion & Characterized Prosthesis 	
6.	<p>GERIATRIC PATENTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Tooth & Tooth Surface restorations, crowns, fixed prosthesis, removable prosthesis 	
7.	<p>IMPLANT SUPPORTED COMPLETE PROSTHESIS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Implant Supported Complete Prosthesis (Maxillary & Mandibular) 	
8.	<p>MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) Guiding Flange & Obturators c) Speech & Palatal Lift Prosthesis 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) Eye Prosthesis e) Ear Prosthesis f) Nose Prosthesis g) Face Prosthesis h) Prosthesis for Maxillectomy i) Prosthesis for Hemimandibulectomy j) Prosthesis Cranioplasty k) Finger / Hand, Foot prosthesis l) Body Prosthesis m) Management of Burns, Scars 	
9.	<p>TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Splints – Periodontal, teeth, jaws b) TMJ Supportive & Treatment Prosthesis c) Stabilization appliances for Maxilla & Mandible with Freedom to move in Centric d) Stabilization appliances for Maxilla & Mandible in IP without the freedom to move to CRCP e) Repositioning Appliances, Anterior Disocclusion f) Chrome Cobalt & Acrylic Resin Stabilization Appliances for modification to accommodate for the irregularities in dentition g) Occlusal adjustment & Occlusal Rehabilitation 	
10.	<p>FULL MOUTH REHABILITATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Full Mouth Rehabilitation – Restoration of Esthetics & function of Stomatognathic System 	
11.	<p>INTER-DISCIPLINARY TREATMENT MODALITIES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Inter-disciplinary management – restoration of Oro-craniofacial Defects for esthetics, phonation, mastication & psychological comfort 	
12.	<p>MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) Tooth & Tooth Surface Restorations c) Removable Prosthesis 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">d) Crowns & Fixed Prosthesise) Maxillofacial Prosthesisf) Implant Supported Prosthesisg) Occlusal Rehabilitation & TMJ Syndromeh) Restoration Failure of Psychogenic Origini) Restoration Failure due to Age Changes	
--	---	--

PRE CLINICAL EXERCISES

**COMPLETE
DENTURE PRECLINICAL
EXERCISES**

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 1

Name of the Student:

COMPLETE DENTURE FABRICATION – CLASS I JAW RELATION

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of models			
2.	Fabrication of record bases			
3.	Fabrication of occlusal rims			
4.	Articulation			
5.	Teeth arrangement Anterior Posterior			
6.	Wax up & carving			
7.	Acrylization			
8.	Remounting & occlusal adjustment			
9.	Finishing & polishing			

Approved By

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 2

Name of the Student:

COMPLETE DENTURE FABRICATION – CLASS II JAW RELATION

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of models			
2.	Fabrication of Record Bases			
3.	Fabrication of occlusal rims			
4.	Articulation			
5.	Teeth Arrangement Anterior Posterior			
6.	Wax up & carving			
7.	Acrylization			
8.	Remounting and occlusal adjustment			
9.	Finishing and polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise – 3

Name of the Student:

COMPLETE DENTURE FABRICATION – CLASS III JAW RELATION

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of models			
2.	Fabrication of Record Bases			
3.	Fabrication of occlusal rims			
4.	Articulation			
5.	Teeth Arrangement Anterior Posterior			
6.	Wax up & carving			
7.	Acrylization			
8.	Remounting and occlusal adjustment			
9.	Finishing and polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 4

Name of the Student:

REPAIR OF MAXILLARY COMPLETE DENTURE

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Fracture of maxillary complete denture			
2.	Stabilization and pouring of cast			
3.	Preparation of fractured segments			
4.	Wax up			
5.	Acrylization			
6.	Finishing and polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 5

Name of the Student:

RELINING OF MANDIBULAR COMPLETE DENTURE

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Articulation of maxillary and Mandibular dentures			
2.	Trimming of borders of the mandibular complete denture			
3.	Wax up of the mandibular denture			
4.	Acrylization			
5.	Finishing and polishing of mandibular complete denture			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 6

Name of the Student:

BALANCED OCCLUSION CLASS-I COMPLETE DENTURE

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of model			
2.	Fabrication of Record Bases			
3.	Fabrication of occlusal rims			
4.	Articulation			
5.	Teeth Arrangement Anterior Posterior			
6.	Wax up& carving			
7.	Acrylization			
8.	Remounting and balancing			
9.	Finishing and polishing			

Approved by

HOD

REMOVABLE PARTIAL / CAST PARTIALDENTURE

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 7

Name of the Student:

Surveying, Designing and wax up of Kennedy`s class – I partially edentulous situation

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of cast			
2.	Surveying, block out and designing			
3.	Designing&block out			
4.	Refractory cast			
5.	Wax up			
6.	Investing & casting			
7.	Finishing & polishing			
8.	Arrangement of teeth, flasking, dewaxing and packing.			
9.	Trimming, finishing and polishing of the acrylised denture.			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 8

Name of the Student:

Surveying, Designing and wax up of Kennedy`s class – II partially edentulous situation

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of cast			
2.	Surveying of cast			
3.	Designing&block out			
4.	Refractory cast			
5.	Wax up			
6.	Investing & casting			
7.	Finishing & polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 9

Name of the Student:

Surveying, Designing and wax up of Kennedy`s class – III partially edentulous situation

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of cast			
2.	Surveying of cast			
3.	Designing&block out			
4.	Refractory cast			
5.	Wax up			
6.	Investing & casting			
7.	Finishing & polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 10

Name of the Student:

Surveying, Designing and waxup of Kennedy`s class – IV partially edentulous situation

S. NO.	Particulars	Date	Checked by	Remarks
1.	Pouring of cast			
2.	Surveying of cast			
3.	Designing&block out			
4.	Refractory cast			
5.	Wax up			
6.	Investing & casting			
7.	Finishing & polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE -
PRECLINICAL EXERCISE**

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 11

Name of the Student:

ALL CERAMIC CROWN- MAXILLARY CENTRAL INCISOR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Wax Pattern			
5.	Investing & Burn Out			
6.	Pressing & Divesting			
7.	Ceramic Layering/Staining			
8.	Finishing and Polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 12

Name of the Student:

Name of the Faculty/Observer:

PORCELAIN LAMINATE - MAXILLARY CENTRAL INCISOR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Wax Pattern			
5.	Investing & Burn Out			
6.	Pressing & Divesting			
7.	Ceramic Layering/Staining			
8.	Finishing and Polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 13

Name of the Student:

PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL WINGED – MAXILLARY CENTRAL INCISOR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Full Contour Wax Up & Index			
5.	Layered Build Up & Curing			
6.	Finishing & Glazing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 14

Name of the Student:

PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL WINGED – MAXILLARY CANINE

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Full Contour Wax Up & index			
5.	Layered build up			
6.	Finishing and glazing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 15

Name of the Student:

7/8TH TOOTH PREPARATION ON MAXILLARY 1ST MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 16

Name of the Student:

INLAY PREPARATION ON MAXILLARY 2ND MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Preparation of molar tooth for inlay			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise – 17

Name of the Student:

ONLAY PREPARATION ON MAXILLARY 1st MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Preparation of molar tooth for class II inlay			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 18

Name of the Student:

PIN LEDGE RETAINER 3/4TH CROWN ON MAXILLARY CANINE

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Wax Pattern			
5.	Casting, Finishing & Polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 19

Name of the Student:

MESIAL HALF CROWN ON MANDIBULAR 2ND MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Wax Pattern			
5.	Casting, Finishing & Polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 20

Name of the Student:

POST AND CORE ON MANDIBULAR 1ST MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Removal of gutta percha &Preparation of post space			
2.	Wax pattern fabrication, core preparation, casting and finishing			
3.	Finishing of the casting			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 21

Name of the Student:

POST AND CORE ON MANDIBULAR CANINE

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Removal of gutta percha & Preparation of post space			
2.	Wax pattern fabrication, core preparation, casting and finishing			
3.	Finishing of the casting			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 22

Name of the Student:

3 / 4 CROWN ON MANDIBULAR 1ST PREMOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 23

Name of the Student:

PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL CROWN ON MANDIBULAR 1ST MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Wax Pattern			
5.	Casting, Finishing & Polishing			
6.	Ceramic layering			
7.	Finishing and glazing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 24

Name of the Student:

FULL CAST METAL CROWN RESTORATION ON MANDIBULAR 2ND MOLAR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Tooth preparation			
2.	Final Impression			
3.	Die Preparation			
4.	Wax Pattern			
5.	Casting, Finishing & Polishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 25

Name of the Student:

WAX PATTERN FOR THE FOLLOWING PONTIC DESIGNS

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Ridge Lap			
2.	Sanitary			
3.	Modified Ridge Lap			
4.	Modified Sanitary			
5.	Spheroidal/Conical			

Approved by

HOD

**MAXILLOFACIAL
PROSTHODONTICS –
PRECLINICAL EXERCISE**

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 26

Name of the Student:

FABRICATION OF SILICONE NOSE PROSTHESIS

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Facial Moulage			
2.	Cast Preparation			
3.	Wax Pattern			
4.	Flasking & Dewaxing			
5.	Packing & Curing			
6.	Finishing			

Approved by

,

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 27

Name of the Student:

FABRICATION OF SILICONE EAR PROSTHESIS

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Impression			
2.	Cast Preparation			
3.	Wax Pattern			
4.	Flasking & Dewaxing			
5.	Packing & Curing			
6.	Finishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 28

Name of the Student:

FABRICATION OF SILICONE FACE PROSTHESIS

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Facial Moulage			
2.	Cast Preparation			
3.	Wax Pattern			
4.	Flasking & Dewaxing			
5.	Packing & Curing			
6.	Finishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 29

Name of the Student:

FABRICATION OF OBTURATOR

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Impression			
2.	Cast Preparation			
3.	Wax Pattern			
4.	Flasking & Dewaxing			
5.	Packing & Curing			
6.	Finishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 30

Name of the Student:

FABRICATION OF EYE PROSTHESIS

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Impression			
2.	Cast Preparation			
3.	Wax Pattern			
4.	Flasking & Dewaxing			
5.	Packing & Curing			
6.	Finishing			

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 31

Name of the Student:

FABRICATION OF MANDIBULAR GUIDANCE APPLIANCE

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Impression			
2.	Cast Preparation			
3.	Articulation			
4.	Fabrication of Guide Flange			
5.	Finishing & Polishing			

Approved by

HOD

IMPLANT PROSTHODONTICS - PRECLINICAL EXERCISE

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise –32

Name of the Student:

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Sequential Osteotomy			
2.	Fabrication of Custom Tray for Closed Tray Impression Technique			

Placement of Implant in a dummy maxilla

Approved by

HOD

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES FOR P.G. STUDENTS IN THE DEPARTMENT
OF PROSTHODONTICS**

Exercise - 33

Name of the Student:

Placement of Implant in a dummy mandible

S. No.	Particulars	Date	Signature	Remarks
1.	Sequential Osteotomy			
2.	Fabrication of Custom Tray for Open Tray Impression Technique			

Approved by

HOD

SEMINARS

SEMINARS PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						

Faculty signature					
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					

10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					

7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					

5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					

3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					

2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				

1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS****Name of Trainee:****Date:****Topic:**

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
2.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
3.	Completeness of the preparation					
4.	Clarity of presentation					
5.	Understanding of the subject					
6.	Ability to answer the questions					
7.	Time scheduling					
8.	Appropriate use of audio-visual aids					
9.	Overall performance					
10.	Any other observation					

Total score					
Faculty signature					

HOD SIGNATURE

SEMINARS ATTENDED

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF SEMINARS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Seminar	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

**JOURNAL CLUB
PRESENTED**

JOURNAL CLUB PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						

Faculty signature					
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:**Date:****Topic:**

Score value	Poor 1	Below average 2	Average 3	Good 4	Very good 5
-------------	-----------	--------------------	--------------	-----------	----------------

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					

9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:**Date:****Topic:**

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					

7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on					

	the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor 1	Below average 2	Average 3	Good 4	Very good 5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications					

	were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been					

	consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the					

	candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					

2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during	Faculty score
-------	------------------------------	---------------

	presentation					
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
--------------	-------------	----------------------	----------------	-------------	------------------

value	1	2	3	4	5
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS****Name of Trainee:****Date:****Topic:**

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					

Total score					
Faculty signature					

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor 1	Below average 2	Average 3	Good 4	Very good 5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					

8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					

6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					
4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					

5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

**CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL
REVIEWPRESENTATIONS**

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Topic:

Score value	Poor	Below average	Average	Good	Very good
	1	2	3	4	5

S. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extend of understanding of scope & objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3.	Whether cross-reference have been consulted					

4.	Whether other relevant publications were consulted					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio – video aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of the presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
Total score						
Faculty signature						

HOD SIGNATURE

JOURNAL CLUB

ATTENDED

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

LIST OF JOURNAL CLUBS ATTENDED IN POST GRADUATE TENURE

S. No	Topic of Journal Club	Presented By/ Date	Faculty Signature

CLINICAL CASES PRESENTED

S. NO.	TOPIC	DATE	SIGNATURE / REMARKS OF H.O.D.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CONFERENCES/CONVENTIONS/ WORKSHOPS

CONFERENCES/ CONVENTIONS/ WORKSHOPS ATTENDED

S. No	Conference/ Convention/ Workshop attended	Dates	HOD Signature

PAPER/ POSTER/ TABLE CLINIC PRESENTATION

S. No	Presentation Topic and Category	Conference/ Convention Detail	HOD Signature and Remark

PUBLICATIONS

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS DURING PG TENURE

S. No	Publication in Vancouver Format	Signature

PEDAGOGY

S.No	Topic	Clarity of Presentation	Content of Presentation	HOD Signature & Remark

**THESIS &
LIBRARY DISSERTATION
PROGRESS
EVALUATION**

THESIS PROGRESS EVALUATION

TOPIC :

Pilot Study Completed on :

Thesis Protocol Submitted on :

Date	Status of Review of Literature	Status of Sample Preparation	Status of Result Compilation/ Statistical Analysis	Status of Final Write Up	Signature

Final Submission:

THESIS PROGRESS EVALUATION

TOPIC :

Pilot Study Completed on :

Thesis Protocol Submitted on :

Date	Status of Review of Literature	Status of Sample Preparation	Status of Result Compilation/ Statistical Analysis	Status of Final Write Up	Signature

Final Submission :

LIBRARY DISSERTATION PROGRESS EVALUATION

TOPIC :

Topic allotted on :

Date	Status of Review of Literature	Status of Basic Insight	Status of Discussion	Status of Final Write Up	Signature

Final Submission :

LIBRARY DISSERTATION PROGRESS EVALUATION

TOPIC :

Topic allotted on :

Date	Status of Review of Literature	Status of Basic Insight	Status of Discussion	Status of Final Write Up	Signature

Final Submission :

**CASE
PRESENTATIONS**

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN& BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Sr. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative findings					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					
	Relevant order					
	Interpretation of investigations					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					

10	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
11	Others					
Grand Total						

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Sr. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative findings					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					
	Relevant order					
	Interpretation of investigations					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically					

	from history and findings					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
11	Others					
	Grand Total					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Sr. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative findings					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					
	Relevant order					
	Interpretation of investigations					

9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
11	Others					
Grand Total						

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY
M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST
EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Sr. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative findings					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					

	Relevant order					
	Interpretation of investigations					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
11	Others					
	Grand Total					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Sr. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative findings					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings					

8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					
	Relevant order					
	Interpretation of investigations					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
11	Others					
	Grand Total					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY
M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST
EVALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Sr. No	Items for observation during presentation	Faculty score				
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited					
3	Clarity of presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative findings					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination					
7	Diagnosis: Whether it follows					

	logically from history and findings					
8	Investigations required					
	Complete list					
	Relevant order					
	Interpretation of investigations					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
11	Others					
	Grand Total					

TEACHING SKILLS

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN& BRIDGE DENTISTRY
M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Observer

Sr. No		Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk					

2	Evokes audience interest in the subject					
3	The introduction					
4	The sequence of ideas					
5	The use of practical examples and/or illustrations					
6	Speaking style (Enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)					
7	Attempts audience participation					
8	Summary of the main points at the end					
9	Asks questions					
10	Answers questions asked by the audience					
11	Rapport the speaker with his audience					
12	Effectiveness of the talk					
13	Uses AV aids appropriately					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Observer

Sr. No		Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk					
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject					
3	The introduction					
4	The sequence of ideas					
5	The use of practical examples and/or illustrations					
6	Speaking style (Enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)					
7	Attempts audience participation					
8	Summary of the main points at the end					
9	Asks questions					
10	Answers questions asked by the audience					
11	Rapport the speaker with his audience					
12	Effectiveness of the talk					
13	Uses AV aids appropriately					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Observer

Sr. No		Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk					
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject					
3	The introduction					
4	The sequence of ideas					
5	The use of practical examples and/or illustrations					
6	Speaking style (Enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)					
7	Attempts audience participation					
8	Summary of the main points at the end					
9	Asks questions					
10	Answers questions asked by the audience					
11	Rapport the speaker with his audience					
12	Effectiveness of the talk					
13	Uses AV aids appropriately					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Observer

Sr. No		Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk					
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject					
3	The introduction					
4	The sequence of ideas					
5	The use of practical examples and/or illustrations					
6	Speaking style (Enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)					
7	Attempts audience participation					
8	Summary of the main points at the end					
9	Asks questions					
10	Answers questions asked by the audience					
11	Rapport the speaker with his audience					
12	Effectiveness of the talk					
13	Uses AV aids appropriately					

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE DENTISTRY

M.D.S. PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Observer

Sr. No		Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk					
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject					
3	The introduction					
4	The sequence of ideas					
5	The use of practical examples and/or illustrations					
6	Speaking style (Enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)					
7	Attempts audience participation					
8	Summary of the main points at the end					
9	Asks questions					
10	Answers questions asked by the audience					
11	Rapport the speaker with his audience					
12	Effectiveness of the talk					
13	Uses AV aids appropriately					

CLINICAL WORK PROFORMA

TOOTH & TOOTH SURFACE RESTORATIONS

Composites: Fillings; Laminates, Inlays & Onlays

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

TOOTH & TOOTH SURFACE RESTORATIONS*Ceramics: Lamintes, Inlays & Onlays*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

TOOTH & TOOTH SURFACE RESTORATIONS*Glass Ionomer:*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

CROWNS*3/4th Crowns (Premolars, Canines & Centrals):*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

CROWNS

Crown as Implant Supported Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

CAD / CAM RESTORATIONS (3 units):

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

Adhesive Bridge for Anterior/Posterior:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

Metal Fused to Resin Anterior FPD:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

*Fixed Prosthesis as a Retention & Rehabilitation for Acquired & Congenital Defects –
Maxillofacial Prosthesis:*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

Implant Supported Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE***Implant – Tooth Supported Prosthesis:***

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE

Provisional Partial Denture Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE

Cast Removable Partial Denture (for Kennedy's Applegate Classification with Modification):

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE

Immediate RPD:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE*Partial Denture for Medically Compromised & Handicapped Patients:*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES

Anatomic & Characterized Prosthesis (by using semi-adjustable articulator):

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES*Single Dentures:*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES

Overlay Dentures:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES

Interim Complete Dentures as Treatment Prosthesis for Abused Denture Supporting Tissues:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES

Complete Denture Prosthesis (for abnormal ridge relation, ridge form & ridge size:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES

Complete Denture for Patients with TMJ Syndrome.

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES

Complete Dentures for Medically Compromised & Handicapped Patients:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

COMPLETE DENTURES***Neurocentric Occlusion & Characterized Prosthesis:***

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

GERIATRIC PATENTS

Tooth & Tooth Surface restorations, crowns, fixed prosthesis, removable prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

IMPLANT SUPPORTED COMPLETE PROSTHESIS

Implant Supported Complete Prosthesis (Maxillary & Mandibular:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS*Guiding Flange & Obturators:*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Speech & Palatal Lift Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Eye Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Ear Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Nose Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Face Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Maxillectomy:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Hemimandibulectomy:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Cranioplasty:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Finger / Hand, Foot

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Body Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS

Management of Burns, Scars:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT

Splints – Periodontal, teeth, jaws:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT

TMJ Supportive & Treatment Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT

Stabilization appliances for Maxilla & Mandible with Freedom to move in Centric:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT

Repositioning Appliances, Anterior Disclusion:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT

Occlusal adjustment & Occlusal Rehabilitation:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Signature

FULL MOUTH REHABILITATION

Full Mouth Rehabilitation – Restoration of Esthetics & function of Stomatognathic System:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS

Tooth & Tooth Surface Restorations:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS

Removable Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS

Crowns & Fixed Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS

Maxillofacial Prosthesis:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS***Implant Supported Prosthesis:***

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS*Occlusal Rehabilitation & TMJ Syndrome:*

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS

Restoration Failure of Psychogenic Origin:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATIONS

Restoration Failure to Age Changes:

S.No	Date	CR No.	Patient Name	Work Done	Tooth Number	Signature

REMARKS

A large, empty rounded rectangular box with a thin black border, intended for writing remarks. The box is centered on the page and occupies most of the middle section.

HOD